SHORT FORM BID DOCUMENTS
FOR
BALBOA FIELD RENOVATION PROJECT
AT
BALBOA MIDDLE SCHOOL
247 Hill Rd, Ventura, CA 93003

Project No. E31-25

Bid No. E31-25

VENTURA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

250 West Stanley Ave, Ventura, CA 93003

BID OPENING VIA SECURE BIDS:

January 6th, 2025 at 2 PM

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK FOR PRINTING PURPOSES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

NOTICE INVITING BIDS....1

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS....4

DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS....12

DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS FORM....13

BID FORM....15

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATE REGARDING WORKERS' COMPENSATION FORM....20

NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION....21

BID GUARANTEE FORM....22

BID BOND FORM....23

AGREEMENT FORM....26

PAYMENT BOND....31

PERFORMANCE BOND....34

GUARANTEE....38

ESCROW AGREEMENT FOR SECURITY DEPOSITS IN LIEU OF RETENTION....39

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION REGARDING BACKGROUND CHECKS....42

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS....44

- 1.1 BASIC DEFINITIONS....44
- 1.2 EXECUTION, CORRELATION AND INTENT....49
- 1.3 OWNERSHIP AND USE OF ARCHITECT'S DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS....52
- 1.4 INFORMATION AND SERVICES REQUIRED OF THE OWNER....52

ARTICLE 2 OWNER....53

- 2.1 [Reserved]....53
- 2.2 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CARRY OUT THE WORK DUE TO PARTIAL DEFAULT IN A SPECIFIC SEGREGATED AREA OF WORK (TWO (2) BUSINESS DAY NOTICE TO CURE AND CORRECT)....53

ARTICLE 3 THE CONTRACTOR....55
3.1 SUPERVISION AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES....55
3.2 SUPERVISION....56
3.3 LABOR AND MATERIALS....57
3.4 WARRANTY....60
3.5 TAXES....60
3.6 PERMITS, FEES AND NOTICES....60
3.7 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED AT THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE PROJECT....61
3.8 DOCUMENTS, SAMPLES, AND COMPUTER AT THE SITE....61
3.9 SUBMITTALS INCLUDING SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES....62
3.10 SUBSTITUTIONS....66
3.11 INTEGRATION OF WORK....66
3.12 CLEANING UP....67
3.13 ACCESS TO WORK....68
3.14 ROYALTIES AND PATENTS....68
3.15 [Reserved]....69
3.16 [Reserved]....69
3.17 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS AND ANNOTATED SPECIFICATIONS....69
3.18 EQUIPMENT MANUALS....69
3.19 DIR REGISTRATION....70

ARTICLE 4 ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT AND CLAIMS....71
4.1 ARCHITECT....71
4.2 ARCHITECT'S ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT....71
4.3 PROJECT INSPECTOR....72
4.4 STOP WORK ORDER....73
4.5 RESPONSIBILITY FOR ADDITIONAL CHARGES INCURRED BY THE OWNER FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES....74
4.6 DISPUTES AND CLAIMS....75

ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS....81
5.1 DEFINITIONS....81

ARTICLE 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS....82
6.1 OWNER'S RIGHT TO PERFORM CONSTRUCTION AND TO AWARD SEPARATE CONTRACTS....82
6.2 [Reserved]....82
6.3 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CLEAN UP....82

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK....83
7.1 CHANGES....83
7.2 CHANGE ORDERS ("CO")....83

7.3 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DOCUMENT (CCD Category A, and CCD Category B) and IMMEDIATE CHANGE DIRECTIVE (ICD) 84
7.4 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION ("RFI") 85
7.5 REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL ("RFP") 86
7.6 CHANGE ORDER REQUEST ("COR") 86
7.7 COST OF CHANGE ORDERS 87

ARTICLE 8 TIME AND SCHEDULE 93

8.1 DEFINITIONS 93
8.2 HOURS OF WORK 93
8.3 PROGRESS AND COMPLETION 93
8.4 EXTENSIONS OF TIME - LIQUIDATED DAMAGES 96

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION 98

9.1 CONTRACT SUM 98
9.2 COST BREAKDOWN 98
9.3 PROGRESS PAYMENTS 98
9.4 APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS 99
9.5 STOP NOTICE CLAIMS AND WARRANTY OF TITLE 101
9.6 DECISIONS TO WITHHOLD PAYMENT 101
9.7 NONCONFORMING WORK 103
9.8 [Reserved] 103
9.9 COMPLETION OF THE WORK 103
9.10 PARTIAL OCCUPANCY OR USE 107
9.11 COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT 107
9.12 SUBSTITUTION OF SECURITIES 110

ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY 111

10.1 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS 111
10.2 SAFETY OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY 112
10.3 EMERGENCIES 115
10.4 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS 115

ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS 117

11.1 CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE 117
11.2 WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE 119
11.3 BUILDER'S RISK/ "ALL RISK" INSURANCE 119
11.4 FIRE INSURANCE 120
11.5 AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY 120
11.6 OTHER INSURANCE 120
11.7 PROOF OF INSURANCE 121
11.8 COMPLIANCE 121
11.9 WAIVER OF SUBROGATION 121
11.10 PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS 122

ARTICLE 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK....123
12.1 COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE 24 INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS....123
12.2 SPECIAL NOTICE OF AMERICAN'S WITH DISABILITIES ACT....123
12.3 UNCOVERING OF WORK....123
12.4 CORRECTION OF WORK....124

ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS....125
13.1 GOVERNING LAW....125
13.2 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS....125
13.3 WRITTEN NOTICE....125
13.4 RIGHTS AND REMEDIES....125
13.5 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS....125
13.6 TRENCH EXCAVATION....126
13.7 WAGE RATES, TRAVEL, AND SUBSISTENCE....127
13.8 RECORDS OF WAGES PAID....129
13.9 APPRENTICES....131
13.10 ASSIGNMENT OF ANTITRUST CLAIMS....132
13.11 STATE AND OWNER CONDUCTED AUDITS....133
13.12 STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION....134

ARTICLE 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT....138
14.1 TERMINATION BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR CAUSE....138
14.2 TERMINATION BY THE OWNER FOR CAUSE....138
14.3 TERMINATION OF CONTRACT BY OWNER (CONTRACTOR NOT AT FAULT)....140
14.4 REMEDIES OTHER THAN TERMINATION....140

NOTICE INVITING BIDS

VENTURA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Ventura Unified School District of Ventura County, California, acting by and through its Governing Board, hereinafter referred to as "District", will receive prior to **2:00 P.M on January 6, 2026** sealed bids for the award of a Contract for the following:

BID NO. **#E31-25 Balboa Field Renovation**

All bids shall be made on a bid form included in the bid packet that is available from the ***District's Secure Bid Portal located on the Districts website at*** **https://www.venturausd.org/services/business-services/purchasing.** All Bid Proposals must be submitted electronically via the District's Secure Bids Vendor portal, on or before the time and date stated above, at which time they will be publicly opened and read aloud. Any bids received after the time specified above or after any extensions due to material changes shall be returned unopened.

The Contract Time is 39 days.

CONTRACTOR should consult the General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and General Requirements regarding Milestones and Liquidated Damages.

Prequalification of Bidders

As a condition of submitting a bid for this Project, and in accordance with Public Contract Code section 20111.6, each bidder must: a) submit a Prequalification Application in accordance with the Instructions for Bidders at least ten (10) business days prior to the last date for the submission of Bid Proposals set forth above and be prequalified with Ventura Unified School District for at least five (5) business day prior to that date. Contractors can prequalify at QualityBidders.com. Bids will not be accepted if a Contractor has not been prequalified where prequalification is required.

If this Project includes work that will be performed by mechanical, electrical or plumbing ("MEP") subcontractors (contractors that **hold** C-4, C-7, C-10, C-16, C-20, C-34, C-36, C-38, C-42, C-43 or C-46 licenses), such MEP subcontractors must also be prequalified. A list of prequalified MEP subcontractors will be made available by the District to all bidders at least five business days prior to the bid opening date. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure that all MEP subcontractors **holding** any of the licenses listed above are properly prequalified before submitting a bid. This prequalification requirement applies even if the subcontractor will perform, or is designated to perform, work that does not require one of the licenses listed above, but the subcontractor **holds** one of the licenses listed above.

Miscellaneous Information

Bids shall be received in the place identified above, and shall be opened and publicly read aloud at the above-stated time and place.

The bid documents are available at **https://www.venturausd.org/services/business-services/purchasing**.

There will be a mandatory Pre-Bid Conference on **December 9, 2025 at 8:30:00 am. Starting at Balboa Middle School 247 S Hill Rd, Ventura, CA 93003.** Any Contractor bidding on the Project who fails to attend

the entire mandatory job walk and conference will be deemed a non-responsive bidder and will have its bid returned unopened.

Each bidder shall be a licensed contractor pursuant to the California Business and Professions Code, and be licensed to perform the work called for in the Contract Documents. The successful bidder must possess a valid and active Class C27 – Landscaping Contractor at the time of bid and throughout the duration of this Contract. The Contractor's California State License number shall be clearly stated on the bidder's proposal

Subcontractors shall be licensed pursuant to California law for the trades necessary to perform the Work called for in the Contract Documents.

Each bid must strictly conform with and be responsive to the Contract Documents as defined in the General Conditions.

The District reserves the right to reject any or all bids or to waive any irregularities or informalities in any bids or in the bidding.

Each bidder shall submit with its bid — on the form furnished with the Contract Documents — a list of the designated subcontractors on this Project as required by the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act, California Public Contract Code section 4100 et seq.

In accordance with California Public Contract Code section 22300, the District will permit the substitution of securities for any moneys withheld by the District to ensure performance under the Contract. At the request and expense of the Contractor, securities equivalent to the amount withheld shall be deposited with the District, or with a state or federally chartered bank as the escrow agent, who shall then pay such moneys to the Contractor. Upon satisfactory completion of the Contract, the securities shall be returned to the Contractor.

Each bidder's bid must be accompanied by one of the following forms of bidder's security: (1) cash; (2) a cashier's check made payable to the District; (3) a certified check made payable to the District; or (4) a bidder's bond executed by a California admitted surety as defined in Code of Civil Procedure section 995.120, made payable to the District in the form set forth in the Contract Documents. Such bidder's security must be in an amount not less than ten percent (10%) of the maximum amount of bid as a guarantee that the bidder will enter into the proposed Contract, if the same is awarded to such bidder, and will provide the required Performance and Payment Bonds, insurance certificates and any other required documents. In the event of failure to enter into said Contract or provide the necessary documents, said security will be forfeited.

The Contractor and all subcontractors shall comply with the requirements set forth in Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1 of the Labor Code. The District has obtained from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work in the locality in which this work is to be performed for each craft, classification or type of worker needed to execute the Contract. These per diem rates, including holiday and overtime work, as well as employer payments for health and welfare, pension, vacation, and similar purposes, are on file at the District, and are also available from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations. Pursuant to California Labor Code section 1720 et seq., it shall be mandatory upon the Contractor to whom the Contract is awarded, and upon any subcontractor under such Contractor, to pay not less than the said specified rates to all workers employed by them in the execution of the Contract.

A contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, as defined in the Labor Code, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5. It is not a violation of this section for an unregistered contractor to submit a bid that

is authorized by Section 7029.1 of the Business and Professions Code or by Section 10164 or 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the contractor is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 at the time the contract is awarded.

All payroll records as detailed in Labor Code §1776 of the Contractor and all Subcontractors shall be certified and furnished directly to the Labor Commissioner in accordance with Labor Code §1771.4(a)(3) once every thirty (30) days while Work is being performed on the Project and within thirty (30) days after the final day of Work performed on the Project (or more frequently if required by the District or the Labor Commissioner). The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall submit their own payroll records to the Labor Commissioner on the internet website of the Department of Industrial Relations and such payroll records shall be in an electronic format prescribed by the Labor Commissioner. Monitoring and enforcement of the prevailing wage laws and related requirements will be performed by the Labor Commissioner/ Department of Labor Standards Enforcement (DLSE).

No bidder may withdraw any bid for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the date set for the opening of bids.

Separate payment and performance bonds, each in an amount equal to 100% of the total Contract amount, are required, and shall be provided to the District prior to execution of the Contract and shall be in the form set forth in the Contract Documents.

All bonds (Bid, Performance, and Payment) must be issued by a California admitted surety as defined in California Code of Civil Procedure section 995.120.

Where applicable, bidders must meet the requirements set forth in Public Contract Code section 10115 et seq., Military and Veterans Code section 999 et seq. and California Code of Regulations, Title 2, Section 1896.60 et seq. regarding Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise ("DVBE") Programs. Forms are included in this Bid Package.

Any request for substitutions pursuant to Public Contract Code section 3400 must be made at the time of Bid on the Substitution Request Form set forth in the Contract Documents and included with the bid.

No telephone or facsimile machine will be available to bidders on the District premises at any time.

It is each bidder's sole responsibility to ensure its bid is timely delivered and received at the location designated as specified above. Any bid received at the designated location after the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids shall be returned to the bidder unopened.

Ventura Unified School District
Ryan Hughes
Bond Program Manager
(805) 641-5000

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. Preparation of Bid Form and Bidding Procedures. Proposals under these specifications shall be submitted on the blank forms furnished herewith including, but not limited to, the forms in the Special Conditions, at the time and place stated in the Notice Inviting Bids. The District's time clock shall govern and control the time for all bids to be received by the District and no other clock shall be used to determine the time when bids shall be received by the District in accordance with the Notice Inviting Bids. Each bidder shall review and comply with all bidding instructions and requirements set forth in the Special Conditions. All blanks in the Bid Form must be appropriately filled in, and all proposed prices must be stated clearly and legibly in both words and numerals. All bids must be signed by the bidder in permanent ink and submitted in sealed envelopes, bearing on the outside, the bidder's name, address, telephone number, and California Contractor's License number, and the name of the Project for which the bid is submitted. The Owner reserves the right to reject any bid if all of the above information is not furnished. It is each bidder's sole responsibility to ensure its bid is timely delivered and received at the location designated as specified above. Any bid received at the designated location after the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids shall be returned to the bidder unopened.

2. Bid Security. Each bid must be accompanied by one of the following forms of bidder's security: (1) cash; (2) a cashier's check made payable to the Owner; (3) a certified check made payable to the Owner; or (4) a bidder's bond executed by a California admitted surety as defined in Code of Civil Procedure Section 995.120, made payable to the Owner, in the form set forth in the Contract Documents. Such bidder's security must be in an amount not less than **ten percent (10%)** of the maximum amount of such bidder's bid as a guarantee that the bidder will enter into the Contract, if the same is awarded to such bidder, and will provide the required Performance and Payment Bonds, insurance certificates and any other required documents. In the event that a bidder is awarded the Contract and such bidder fails to enter into said Contract or provide the surety bond or bonds within five (5) calendar days after award of the Contract to bidder, said security will be forfeited.

3. Signature. The bid form, all bonds, all designations of subcontractors, the Contractor's Certificate, the Agreement, and all Guarantees must be signed in permanent ink in the name of the bidder and must bear the signature in longhand of the person or persons duly authorized to sign the bid.

If bidder is a corporation, the legal name of the corporation shall first be set forth, together with two signatures: one from the President and one from the Secretary or Assistant Secretary. Alternatively, the signature of other authorized officers or agents may be affixed, if a certified copy of the resolution of the corporate board of directors authorizing them to do so is provided to the Owner. Such documents shall include the title of such signatories below the signature and shall bear the corporate seal.

If bidder is a partnership, the true name of the firm shall first be set forth, together with the names of all persons comprising the partnership or co-partnership. The bid must be signed by all partners comprising the partnership unless proof in the form of a certified copy of a statement of partnership acknowledging the signer to be a general partner is presented to the Owner, in which case the general partner may sign.

Bids submitted as joint ventures must so state and be signed by each joint venturer.

Bids submitted by individuals must be signed by the bidder unless an up to date power- of-attorney is on file in the Owner office, in which case, said person may sign for the individual.

The above rules also apply in the case of the use of a fictitious firm name. In addition, however, where a fictitious name is used, it must be so indicated in the signature.

4. Modifications. Changes in or additions to the bid form, recapitulations of the work bid upon, alternative proposals, or any other modification of the bid form which is not specifically called for in the

Contract Documents may result in the Owner's rejection of the bid as not being responsive to the Notice Inviting Bids. **No oral or telephonic modification of any bid submitted will be considered**.

5. Erasures, Inconsistent or Illegible Bids. The bid submitted must not contain any erasures, interlineations, or other corrections unless each such correction creates no inconsistency and is suitably authenticated by affixing in the margin immediately opposite the correction the signature or signatures of the person or persons signing the bid. In the event of inconsistency between words and figures in the bid price, words shall control figures. In the event that the Owner determines that any bid is unintelligible, inconsistent, or ambiguous, the Owner may reject such bid as not being responsive to the Notice Inviting Bids.

6. Examination of Site and Contract Documents. Each bidder shall visit the site of the proposed work and become fully acquainted with the conditions relating to the construction and labor so that the facilities, difficulties, and restrictions attending the execution of the work under the Contract are fully understood. Bidders shall thoroughly examine and be familiar with the drawings, specifications and all others documents and requirements that are attached to and/or contained in the Project Manual. The failure or omission of any bidder to receive or examine any Contract Documents, Special Conditions, form, instrument, addendum, or other document or to visit the site and become acquainted with conditions there existing shall not relieve any bidder from obligations with respect to the bid or to the contract. The submission of a bid shall be taken as prima facie evidence of compliance with this section. Bidders shall not, at any time after submission of the bid, dispute, complain, or assert that there were any misunderstandings with regard to the nature or amount of work to be done.

7. Withdrawal of Bids. Any bid may be withdrawn, either personally or by written request, at any time prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids. The bid security for bids withdrawn prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, in accordance with this paragraph, shall be returned upon demand therefor.

No bidder may withdraw any bid for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the date set for the opening of bids.

8. Agreements and Bonds. The Agreement form which the successful bidder, as Contractor, will be required to execute, and the forms and amounts of surety bonds which will be required to be furnished at the time of execution of the Agreement, are included in the bid documents and should be carefully examined by the bidder. The number of executed copies of the Agreement, the Performance Bond, and the Payment Bond required is three (3). Payment and Performance bonds must be executed by an admitted surety insurer as defined in Code of Civil Procedure 995.120.

9. Interpretation of Plans and Documents/Pre-Bid Clarification. If any prospective bidder is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the Contract Documents, or finds discrepancies in, or omissions, a written request for an interpretation or correction thereof may be submitted to the Owner. The bidder submitting the request shall be responsible for its prompt delivery. **Any interpretation or correction of the Contract Documents will only be made by Addendum duly issued, and a copy of such Addendum will be made available for each contractor receiving a set of the Contract Documents.** No person is authorized to make any oral interpretation of any provision in the Contract Documents, nor shall any oral interpretation be binding on the Owner. If discrepancies on drawings, specifications or elsewhere in the Contract Documents are not covered by addenda, bidder shall include in their bid methods of construction and materials for the higher quality and complete assembly. Each request for clarification shall be submitted in writing, via email, to only the following persons:

TO: John Bain, john@jordan-gilbert.com 805-642-3641

CC: Ryan Hughes, VUSD Bond Program Manager, ryan.hughes@venturausd.org (805) 641-5000

Anna Kohr, Balfour Beatty, akohr@balfourbeattyus.com 805-393-8951

Each transmitted request shall contain the name of the person and/or firm filing the request, address, telephone and fax number, Specifications and/or Drawing number, and document title. Bidder is responsible for the legibility of hand written requests. Pre-bid clarification request shall be filed a minimum of **six (6)** days prior to bid opening. Requests received less than **six (6)** days before bid opening shall not be considered or responded to. A written response to timely pre-bid clarifications requests which materially affects the bidders price will be made by Addendum issued by the Ventura Unified School District not less than seventy-two (72) hours prior to bid opening.

10. Bidders Interested in More Than One Bid. No person, firm, or corporation shall be allowed to make, or file, or be interested in more than one prime bid for the same work unless alternate bids are specifically called for. A person, firm, or corporation that has submitted a proposal to a bidder, or that has quoted prices of materials to a bidder, is not thereby disqualified from submitting a proposal or quoting prices to other bidders or making a prime proposal.

11. Award of Contract. The Contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive responsible bidder by action of the governing Board pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents including, but not limited to, the Special Conditions. The Owner reserves the right to reject any or all bids, or to waive any irregularities or informalities in any bids or in the bidding. In the event an award is made to bidder, and such bidder fails or refuses to execute the Contract and provide the required documents within five (5) calendar days after award of the Contract to bidder, the Owner may award the Contract to next lowest responsible and responsive bidder or release all bidders**. Each bid must conform and be responsive to the Contract Documents as defined in the General Conditions**.

12. Bid Protest Procedure. Any bidder may file a bid protest. The protest shall be filed in writing with the Owner's Bond Program Manager not more than three (3) working days after the date of the bid opening. An e-mail address shall be provided and, by filing the protest, protesting bidder consents to receipt of e-mail notices for purposes of the Protest and Protest related questions and Protest Appeal, if applicable. The protest shall specify the reasons and facts upon which the protest is based.

a. Resolution of Bid Controversy: Once the bid protest is received, the apparent lowest responsible bidder will be notified of the protest and the evidence presented. If appropriate, the apparent low bidder will be given an opportunity to rebut the evidence and present evidence that the apparent low bidder should be allowed to perform the Work. If deemed appropriate by the Owner, an informal hearing will be held. Owner will issue a written decision within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the protest, unless factors beyond the Owner's reasonable control prevent such resolution. The Decision on the Bid Protest will be copied to all parties involved in the protest.

b. Finality. The decision concerning the Bid controversy will be final and not subject to any further Appeals.

c. Failure to comply with this Bid Protest Procedure shall constitute a waiver of the right to protest and shall constitute a failure to exhaust the protesting bidder's administrative remedies.

13. Alternates. If alternate bids are called for, the Contract may be awarded at the election of the Governing Board to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder using the method and procedures outlined in the Notice Inviting Bids and as specified in the section entitled Alternate/Deductive Bid Alternates.

14. Listing Subcontractors. Each bidder shall submit with his bid, on the form furnished with the Contract Documents, a list of the names, license numbers, scopes of work, locations of the places of business, contact information, and Department of Industrial Relations ("DIR") registration numbers of each

subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the bidder in or about the project, or a subcontractor who under subcontract to the bidder, specially fabricates and installs a portion of the work, in an amount in excess of one-half of 1 percent of the bidder's total bid as required by the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (Public Contract Code section 4100, et seq.) Pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5, all subcontractors (of any tier) performing work on this Project must be properly registered with DIR.

15. Workers' Compensation. In accordance with the provisions of Labor Code Section 3700, the successful bidder as the Contractor shall secure payment of compensation to all employees. The Contractor shall sign and file with the Owner the following certificate prior to performing the work under this contract: "I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code, which requires every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract." The form of such certificate is included as a part of the Bid Package.

16. Contractor's License. To perform the work required by this notice, the Contractor must possess the Contractor's License as specified in the Notice Inviting Bids, and the Contractor must maintain the license throughout the duration of the contract. If, at the time of bid, bidder is not licensed to perform the Project in accordance with Division 3, Chapter 9, of the Business and Professions Code for the State of California and the Notice to Contractors calling for bids, such bid will not be considered and the Contractor will forfeit its bid security to the Owner.

17. Preference for Materials and Substitutions.

a. One Product Specified. Unless the Plans and Specifications state that no Substitution is permitted, whenever the Contract Documents indicate any specific article, device, equipment, product, material, fixture, patented process, form, method, construction, or any specific name, make, trade name, or catalog number, with or without the words, "or equal," such specification shall be read as if the language "or equal" is incorporated.

b. Request for Substitution. See Supplementary Conditions.

18. Disqualification of Bidders and Proposals. More than one proposal for the same work from any individual, firm, partnership, corporation, or association under the same or different names will not be accepted; and reasonable grounds for believing that any bidder is interested in more than one proposal for the work will be cause for rejecting all proposals in which such bidder is interested and the bidder will forfeit their bid security to the Owner.

19. Unbalanced or Altered Bids. Proposals in which the prices are obviously unbalanced, and those which are incomplete or show any alteration of form, or contain any additions or conditional or alternate bids that are not called for or otherwise permitted, may be rejected. A proposal on which the signature of the bidder has been omitted may be rejected. If, in the District's sole discretion, it determines any pricing, costs or other information submitted by a bidder may result in an unbalanced bid, the District may deem such bid non-responsive. A bid may be determined by the District to be unbalanced if the bid is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated in relation to cost for other work, and if there is a reasonable doubt that the bid will result in the lowest overall cost to the District even though it may be the low evaluated bid, or if it is so unbalanced as to be tantamount to allowing an advanced payment.

20. Employment of Apprentices. The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall comply with the provisions of California Labor Code including, but not limited to sections 1777.5, 1777.6, and 1777.7 concerning the employment of apprentices. The Contractor and any Subcontractor under him shall comply with the requirements of said sections, including applicable portions of all subsequent amendments in the employment of apprentices; however, the Contractor shall have full responsibility for compliance with said

Labor Code sections, for all apprenticeable occupations, regardless of any other contractual or employment relationships alleged to exist.

21. Non-Collusion Declaration. Public Contract Code Section 7106 requires bidders to submit declaration of non-collusion with their bids. This form is included with the bid documents and must be signed and dated by the bidder under penalty of perjury.

22. Wage Rates, Travel and Subsistence.

a. The Contractor and all subcontractors shall comply with the requirements set forth in Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1 of the Labor Code. Pursuant to Labor Code Sections 1770 et. seq., the Owner has obtained from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work in the locality in which this work is to be performed for each craft, classification or type of worker needed to execute the contract. Copies are available from the Owner to any interested party on request and are also available from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations. The Contractor shall obtain copies of the above-referenced prevailing wage sheets and post a copy of such wage rates at appropriate, conspicuous, weatherproof points at the Site.

b. Any worker employed to perform work on the Project and such work is not covered by any classification listed in the published general prevailing wage rate determinations or per diem wages determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, shall be paid not less than the minimum rate of wages specified therein for the classification which most nearly corresponds to the employment of such person in such classification.

c. Holiday and overtime work, when permitted by law, shall be paid for at the rate set forth in the prevailing wage rate determinations issued by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations or at least one and one-half (1½) times the specified basic rate of per diem wages, plus employer payments, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents or authorized by law.

d. These per diem rates, including holiday and overtime work, and employer payments for health and welfare, pension, vacation, and similar purposes, are on file at the administrative office of the Owner, located as noted above and are also available from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations. It is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure the appropriate prevailing rates of per diem wages are paid for each classification. It shall be mandatory upon the Contractor to whom the Contract is awarded, and upon any subcontractor under such Contractor, to pay not less than the said specified rates to all workers employed by them in the execution of the Contract.

23. DIR Registration of Contractor and Subcontractors. A contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, as defined in the Labor Code, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5. It is not a violation of this section for an unregistered contractor to submit a bid that is authorized by Section 7029.1 of the Business and Professions Code or by Section 10164 or 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the contractor is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 at the time the contract is awarded.

This Project is a public works project as defined in Labor Code section 1720. Each contractor bidding on this Project and all subcontractors (of any tier) performing any portion of the Work must comply with the Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1 and must be properly and currently registered with DIR and qualified to perform public works pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 throughout the duration of the Project. For more information and up to date requirements, contractors are recommended to periodically review the DI's website at www.dir.ca.gov. Contractor shall be solely responsible for ensuring compliance with Labor Code section 1725.5 as well as any requirements implemented by DIR applicable to its services or its subcontractors throughout the term of the Agreement and in no event shall contractor be granted

increased payment from the District or any time extensions to complete the Project as a result of contractor's efforts to maintain compliance with the Labor Code or any requirements implemented by the DIR. Failure to comply with these requirements shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement and grounds for termination for cause. The contractor and all subcontractors shall furnish certified payroll records as required pursuant Labor Code section 1776 directly to the Labor Commissioner in accordance with Labor Code section 1771.4(a)(3) once every thirty (30) days while Work is being performed on the Project and within thirty (30) days after the final day of Work performed on the Project (or more frequently if required by the District or the Labor Commissioner). The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall submit their own payroll records to the Labor Commissioner on the internet website of the Department of Industrial Relations and such payroll records shall be in an electronic format prescribed by the Labor Commissioner. The District reserves the right to withhold contract payments if the District is notified, or determines as the result of its own investigation, that contractor is in violation of any of the requirements set forth in Labor Code section 1720 et seq. at no penalty or cost to the District. Monitoring and enforcement of the prevailing wage laws and related requirements will be performed by the Labor Commissioner/ Department of Labor Standards Enforcement (DLSE).

24. No Telephone or Facsimile Availability. No telephone or facsimile machine will be available to bidders on the Owner premises at any time.

25. Obtaining Bidding Documents. Bidding Documents, may be obtained from: Secure Bids Portal which can be accessed from the District Website under Current Bids & Proposals at: https://www.venturausd.org/services/business-services/purchasing

Bidder shall utilize a complete set of Bidding Documents in preparing a bid. The failure or omission of bidder to receive any Bidding Document, form, instrument, Addendum, or other document shall not relieve bidder from any obligations with respect to the bid and/or Contract. Bid Proposal Submittal. Bid Proposals shall be submitted electronically via the District's Secure Bids vendor portal before the latest date/time for submitting Bid Proposals. See Call for Bids for link to the District's Secure Bids vendor portal. Bidders are solely responsible for timely submission of Bid Proposals through the District's Secure Bids vendor portal. Bidders must attach a pdf file(s) to the electronic bid submission containing all the completed and executed Bid Documents. Bidders experiencing any technical difficulties with the bid submission process may contact the Secure Bids Technical Support at sbsupport@colbitech.com. The District does not guarantee timely availability of assistance, or assurance that any given problem will be resolved by the latest date and/or time for submitting Bid Proposals.

26. Addenda. Clarification or any other notice of a change in the Bidding Documents will be issued only by the Owner office of Ventura Unified District and only in the form of a written Addendum, transmitted by fax, e-mail, or available for pick up to all who are known by the issuing office to have received a complete set of Bidding Documents. Any other purported Addenda are void and unenforceable.

Bidder is responsible for ascertaining the disposition of all Addenda issued regardless of Owner notification and to acknowledge all Addenda in the submitted sealed bid prior to the bid opening. Copies of Addendum will be made available for inspection wherever Bidding Documents are on file for inspection. Each Addendum will be numbered, dated, and identified with the Project number. Oral statements or any instructions in any form, other than Addendum as described above, shall be void and unenforceable. Any Addendum issued by the Owner and not noted as being acknowledged by bidder as required in the Bid Form, may result in the bid being deemed non-responsive.

Checklist of Mandatory Bid Forms

(For Contractor's use and reference only. Additional documents may be required so bidders should carefully review all Contract Documents and Bid Documents)

- ❑ Bid Form
- ❑ Designation of Subcontractors
- ❑ Non-Collusion Declaration
- ❑ Bid Bond (or Bid Guarantee form if Security is other than Bid Bond)
- ❑ Substitution Request Form (if Substitutions are being requested - If Substitution Request Form is not submitted then NO Substitutions will be allowed after the bids are opened)
- ❑ Contractor's Certificate Regarding Workers Compensation

PRE-BID CLARIFICATION FORM (For Contractor's Use)

PROJECT NAME:	Balboa Field Renovation		
PROJECT NUMBER:	E31-25		
TO:	John Bain & Ryan Hughes	EMAIL:	John@jordan-gilbert.com & ryan.hughes@venturausd.org

DATE:			
FROM:		EMAIL:	
DOCUMENT/DIVISION NUMBER:		DRAWING NUMBER:	

REQUESTED CLARIFICATION:
RESPONSE TO CLARIFICATION:

Attach additional numbered sheets as necessary; however, only one (1) request shall be contained on each submitted form.

DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS

In compliance with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (California Public Contract Code Sections 4100 et. seq.,) and any amendments thereof, each Bidder shall set forth below: (a) the name, license number, and location of the place of business of each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the Contractor, who will perform work or labor or work or improvement to be performed under this Contract, or a subcontractor licensed by the State of California who, under subcontract to the Contractor, specially fabricates and installs a portion of the work or improvements according to detailed drawings contained in the Plans and Specifications in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent of the Contractor's total bid; and (b) the portion and description of the work which will be done by each subcontractor under this Act. The Contractor shall list only one subcontractor for each such portion as is defined by the Contractor in this bid. All subcontractors shall be properly licensed by the California State Licensing Board.

If a Contractor fails to specify a subcontractor, or if a Contractor specifies more than one subcontractor for the same portion of work to be performed under the Contract in excess of one-half of one percent of the Contractor's total bid, the Contractor shall be deemed to have agreed that the Contractor is fully qualified to perform that portion, and that the Contractor alone shall perform that portion.

No Contractor whose bid is accepted shall (a) substitute any subcontractor, (b) permit any subcontractor to be voluntarily assigned or transferred or allow the relevant portion of the work to be performed by anyone other than the original subcontractor listed in the original bid, or (c) sublet or subcontract any portion of the work in excess of one-half of one percent of the Contractor's total bid where the original bid did not designate a subcontractor, except as authorized in the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act.

Subletting or subcontracting of any portion of the work in excess of one-half of one percent of the Contractor's total bid where no subcontractor was designated in the original bid shall only be permitted in cases of public emergency or necessity, and then only after a finding, reduced to writing as a public record, of the authority awarding this Contract setting forth the facts constituting the emergency or necessity.

All subcontractors (of any tier) performing any portion of the Work must comply with the Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1 and must be properly and currently registered with the California Department of Industrial Relations and qualified to perform public works pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 throughout the duration of the Project.

NOTE: If alternate bids are called for and bidder intends to use different or additional subcontractors on the alternates, a separate list of subcontractors must be provided for each such Alternate.

DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS FORM

Scope of Work	Name of Subcontractor	Location & Place of Business	License Type and Number	DIR Registration Number	*E-Ma* *Teleph*

Scope of Work	Name of Subcontractor	Location & Place of Business	License Type and Number	DIR Registration Number	*E-Ma* *Teleph*

his information must be provided at the time of submission of bid or must be provided within 24 hours after the time set for ning of bids. Bidders who choose to provide this information within 24 hours after the time set for the opening of bids are so ponsible to ensure the District receives this information in a timely manner. The District is not responsible for any problems or del ociated with emails, faxes, delivery, etc. Absent a verified fax or email receipt date and time by the District, the Distri ermination of whether the information was received timely shall govern and be determinative. Bidder shall not revise or amend er information in this form submitted at the time of bid. The information submitted at the time of bid shall govern over any confli crepancies, ambiguities or other differences in any subsequent Subcontractor Designation Forms submitted by the bidder.

oper Name of Bidder: _____

Date: _____

Name: _____

Signature of Bidder Representative: _____

Address: _____

Phone: _____

BID FORM

FOR

Balboa Field Renovation

At Balboa Middle School

Bid Package No. E31-25

FOR

VENTURA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

CONTRACTOR NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

TELEPHONE: ( ) _____

FAX: ( ) _____

EMAIL _____

TO: Ventura Unified School District, acting by and through its Governing Board, herein called "Owner".

1. Pursuant to and in compliance with your Notice Inviting Bids and other documents relating thereto, the undersigned bidder, having thoroughly studied and familiarized himself with the terms of the Contract, the local conditions affecting the performance of the Contract, the cost of the work at the place where the work is to be done, the labor market, the supply chain market for materials and equipment necessary to complete the Project, with the Drawings and Specifications, and other Contract Documents, hereby proposes and agrees to perform within the time stipulated, the Contract, including all of its component parts, and everything required to be performed, including its acceptance by the Owner, and to provide and furnish any and all labor, materials, tools, expendable equipment, and utility and transportation services necessary to perform the Contract and complete all of the Work in a workmanlike manner required in connection with the construction of:

BID PACKAGE NO. E31-25

BALBOA FIELD RENOVATION PROJECT

in the Owner described above, all in strict conformance with the drawings and other Contract Documents on file at the Owner Offices of said Owner for amounts set forth herein.

2. BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES THE FOLLOWING ADDENDUM:

Number	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Acknowledge the inclusion of all addenda issued prior to bid in the blanks provided above. Your failure to do so may render your bid non-responsive.

3. TOTAL CASH PURCHASE PRICE IN WORDS & NUMBERS:

_____ DOLLARS

($ _____)

4. TIME FOR COMPLETION: The Owner may give a notice to proceed within ninety (90) days of the award of the bid by the Owner. Once the Contractor has received the notice to proceed, the Contractor shall complete the work in the time specified in the Agreement. By submitting this bid, Contractor has thoroughly studied this Project, the labor market, and the supply chain market for materials and equipment that are necessary to complete the Project and Contactor agrees that the Contract Time for this Project is adequate for the timely and proper completion of the Project. Further, Contractor has included in the analysis of the time required for this Project, and the requisite time to complete Punch List.

In the event that the Owner desires to postpone giving the notice to proceed beyond this ninety (90) day period, it is expressly understood that with reasonable notice to the Contractor, giving the notice to proceed may be postponed by the Owner. It is further expressly understood by the Contractor, that the Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim of additional compensation as a result of the postponement of giving the notice to proceed.

It is understood that the Owner reserves the right to reject any or all bids and/or waive any irregularities or informalities in this bid or in the bid process. The Contractor understands that it may not withdraw this bid for a period of ninety (90) days after the date set for the opening of bids.

5. Attached is bid security in the amount of not less than ten percent (10%) of the bid:

Bid bond (10% of the Bid), certified check, or cashier's check (circle one)

6. The required List of Designated Subcontractors is attached hereto.

7. The required Non-Collusion Declaration is attached hereto.

8. The Substitution Request Form, if applicable, is attached hereto.

9. It is understood and agreed that if written notice of the acceptance of this bid is mailed, telegraphed, or delivered to the undersigned after the opening of the bid, and within the time this bid is required to remain open, or at any time thereafter before this bid is withdrawn, the undersigned will execute and deliver to the Owner a Contract in the form attached hereto in accordance with the bid as accepted, and that he or she will also furnish and deliver to the Owner the Performance Bond and Payment Bond, all within five (5) calendar days after award of Contract, and that the work under the Contract shall be commenced by the undersigned bidder, if awarded the Contract, by the start date provided in the Owner's Notice to Proceed, and shall be completed by the Contractor in the time specified in the Contract Documents.

10. The names of all persons interested in the foregoing proposal as principals are as follows:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

(IMPORTANT NOTICE: If bidder or other interested person is a corporation, state the legal name of such corporation, as well as the names of the president, secretary, treasurer, and manager thereof; if a co-partnership, state the true names of the firm, as well as the names of all individual co-partners comprising the firm; if bidder or other interested person is an individual, state the first and last names in full.)

11. PROTEST PROCEDURES. If there is a bid protest, the grounds shall be submitted as set forth in the Instructions to Bidders.

12. The undersigned bidder shall be licensed and shall provide the following California Contractor's license information:

License Number: _____

License Expiration Date: _____

Name on License: _____

Class of License: _____

DIR Registration Number: _____

If the bidder is a joint venture, each member of the joint venture must include the above information.

13. Time is of the essence regarding this Contract, therefore, in the event the bidder to whom the Contract is awarded fails or refuses to post the required bonds and return executed copies of the Agreement

form within five (5) calendar days from the date of receiving the Notice of Award, the Owner may declare the bidder's bid deposit or bond forfeited as damages.

14. The bidder declares that he/she has carefully examined the location(s) of the proposed Project, that he/she has examined the Contract Documents, including the Plans, General Conditions, Supplemental Conditions, Special Conditions, Addenda, Specifications, and all other documents contained in the Project Manual, and read the accompanying instructions to bidders, and hereby proposes and agrees, if this proposal is accepted, to furnish all materials and do all work required to complete the said work in accordance with the Contract Documents, in the time and manner therein prescribed for the unit cost and lump sum amounts set forth in this Bid Form. The undersigned bidder hereby acknowledges and agrees that such bidder shall not be entitled to any price increase to the Total Cash Purchase Price set forth above on account of or due to any external factors including, but not limited to, inflation, labor shortages, and/or supply chain issues/shortages.

I agree to receive service of notices at the e-mail address listed below.

I the below-indicated bidder, declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided and representations made in this bid are true and correct.

_____
Proper Name of Company

_____
Name of Bidder Representative

_____
Street Address

_____
City, State, and Zip

(_____)_____
Phone Number

(_____)_____
Fax Number

_____
E-Mail

By: _____ Date: _____
Signature of Bidder Representative

NOTE: If bidder is a corporation, the legal name of the corporation shall be set forth above together with the signature of authorized officers or agents and the document shall bear the corporate seal; if bidder is a partnership, the true name of the firm shall be set forth above, together with the signature of the partner or partners authorized to sign contracts on behalf of the partnership; and if bidder is an individual, his signature shall be placed above.

All signatures must be made in permanent blue ink.

(INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATE REGARDING WORKERS' COMPENSATION FORM

Labor Code Section 3700 in relevant part provides:

Every employer except the State shall secure the payment of compensation in one or more of the following ways:

1. By being insured against liability to pay compensation by one or more insurers duly authorized to write compensation insurance in this State.

2. By securing from the Director of Industrial Relations a certificate of consent to self-insure, which may be given upon furnishing proof satisfactory to the Director of Industrial Relations of ability to self-insure and to pay any compensation that may become due to employees.

3. For any county, city, city and county, municipal corporation, public Owner, public agency, or any political subdivision of the state, including each member of a pooling arrangement under a joint exercise of powers agreement (but not the state itself), by securing from the Director of Industrial Relations a certificate of consent to self-insure against workers' compensation claims, which certificate may be given upon furnishing proof satisfactory to the director of ability to administer workers' compensation claims properly, and to pay workers' compensation claims that may become due to its employees. On or before March 31, 1979, a political subdivision of the state which, on December 31, 1978, was uninsured for its liability to pay compensation, shall file a properly completed and executed application for a certificate of consent to self-insure against workers' compensation claims. The certificate shall be issued and be subject to the provisions of Section 3702.

I am aware of the provisions of Labor Code Section 3700 which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provision before commencing the performance of the work of this Contract.

_____
(Signature)

_____
(Print)

_____
(Date)

In accordance with Article 5 (commencing at section 1860), Chapter 1, Part 7, Division 2 of the Labor Code, the above certificate must be signed and submitted with the Contractor's bid.

NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION

The undersigned declares:

I am the _____ [Title] of _____ [Name of Company], the party making the foregoing bid.

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on _____ [Date], at _____ [City], _____ [State].

Signed: _____

Typed Name: _____

BID GUARANTEE FORM
(Use only when not using a Bid Bond)

Accompanying this proposal is a cashier's check payable to the order of Ventura Unified School District or a certified check payable to the order of the Ventura Unified School District in an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the base bid and alternates ($_____).

The proceeds of this check shall become the property of said Owner, if, this proposal shall be accepted by the Owner through the Owner's Governing Board, and the undersigned fails to execute a Contract with and furnish the sureties required by the Owner within the required time; otherwise, said check is to be returned to the undersigned.

_____

Bidder

Note: Use this form, in lieu of Bid Bond form, when a cashier's check or certified check is accompanying the bid

BID BOND FORM

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENT that we, the undersigned, (hereafter called "Principal"), and _____ (hereafter called "Surety"), are hereby held and firmly bound unto the Ventura Unified School District (hereafter called "Owner") in the sum of _____ ($_____) for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, successors, and assigns.

SIGNED this _____ day of _____, 20___.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the Principal has submitted to the Owner a certain Bid, attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof, to enter into a Contract in writing for the construction of _____.

NOW, THEREFORE,

a. If said Bid is rejected, or

b. If said Bid is accepted and the Principal executes and delivers a Contract or the attached Agreement form within five (5) calendar days after acceptance (properly completed in accordance with said Bid), and furnishes bonds for his faithful performance of said Contract and for payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing materials in connection therewith,

Then this obligation shall be void; otherwise, the same shall remain in force and effect.

Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the Contract, or the call for bids, or the work to be performed thereunder, or the specifications accompanying the same, shall in anyway affect its obligation under this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of said Contract, or the call for bids, or the work, or to the specifications.

In the event suit is brought upon this bond by the Owner and judgment is recovered, the Surety shall pay all costs incurred by the Owner in such suit, including without limitation, attorneys' fees to be fixed by the court.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Principal and Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, on the day and year first set forth above.

By _____

(Corporate Seal)

Principal's Signature

_____

Typed or Printed Name

_____

Principal's Title

By _____

(Corporate Seal)

Surety's Signature

_____

Typed or Printed Name

_____

Title

_____

(Attached Attorney in Fact Certificate)

Surety's Name

Surety's Address

Surety's Phone Number

IMPORTANT:

Surety companies executing bonds must possess a certificate of authority from the California Insurance Commissioner authorizing them to write surety insurance defined in California Insurance Code Section 105, and if the work or project is financed, in whole or in part, with federal, grant, or loan funds, it must also appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended).

THIS IS A REQUIRED FORM.

Any claims under this bond may be addressed to:

(Name and Address of Surety)

(Name and Address of agent or representative for service of process in California if different from above)

(Telephone Number of Surety and agent or representative for service of process in California).

[End of Required Bid Documents to be Submitted with Bid]

AGREEMENT FORM

THIS AGREEMENT, entered into this____ day of_____, 20__ in the County of _____ of the State of California, by and between the Ventur Unified School District, hereinafter called the "Owner" or the "District", and _____, hereinafter called the "Contractor".

WITNESSETH that the Owner and the Contractor for the consideration stated herein agree as follows:

ARTICLE I - SCOPE OF WORK: The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and utility and transportation services, and perform and complete all work required in connection with #**E31-25 BALBOA FIELD RENOVATION** in strict accordance with the Contract Documents enumerated in Article 7 below. The Contractor shall be liable to the District for any damages arising as a result of a failure to comply with that obligation, and the Contractor shall not be excused with respect to any failure to so comply by an act or omission of the Architect, Engineer, Inspector, Division of the State Architect (DSA), or representative of any of them, unless such act or omission actually prevents the Contractor from fully complying with the Contract Documents and the Contractor protests, in accordance with the Contract Documents, that the act or omission is preventing the Contractor from fully complying with the Contract Documents. Such protest shall not be effective unless reduced to writing and filed with the District office within seven (7) days of the date of occurrence of such act or omission preventing the Contractor from fully complying with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2 - TIME OF COMPLETION: The Owner may give notice to proceed within ninety (90) days of the award of the bid by the Owner. Once the Contractor has received a notice to proceed, the Contractor shall reach Substantial Completion (See Article 1.1.46) of the Work within thirty-nine (39) calendar days from receipt of the Notice to Proceed. This shall be called Contract Time. (See Article 8.1.1). It is expressly understood that time is of the essence.

Contractor has thoroughly studied the Project, the labor market, and the supply chain market for materials and equipment that are necessary to complete the Project, and has satisfied itself that the time period for this Project is adequate for the timely and proper completion of the Project within the Contract time.

In the event that the Owner desires to postpone giving the notice to proceed beyond this ninety (90) day period, it is expressly understood that with reasonable notice to the Contractor, giving the notice to proceed may be postponed by the Owner. It is further expressly understood by the Contractor, that the Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim of additional compensation as a result of the Owner's postponement of giving the notice to proceed.

If the Contractor believes that a postponement will cause hardship to it, the Contractor may terminate the Contract with written notice to the Owner within ten (10) days after receipt by the Contractor of the Owner's notice of postponement. It is further understood by the Contractor that in the event that the Contractor terminates the Contract as a result of postponement by the Owner, the Owner shall only be obligated to pay the Contractor for the work performed by the Contractor at the time of notification of postponement. Should the Contractor terminate the Contract as a result of a notice of postponement, the District shall have the authority to award the Contract to the next lowest responsible bidder.

ARTICLE 3 - LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: It being impracticable and infeasible to determine the amount of actual damage, it is agreed that the Contractor will pay the Owner the sum of **Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00)** per calendar day for each and every day of delay beyond the Contract Time set forth in Article 2 of this Agreement as liquidated damages and not as a penalty or forfeiture. In the event Liquidated Damages are not paid, the Contractor further agrees that the Owner may deduct such amount

thereof from any money due or that may become due the Contractor under the Contract (See Article 9.6 and 2.2 of the General Conditions).

ARTICLE 4 - CONTRACT PRICE: The Owner shall pay to the Contractor as full consideration for the faithful performance of the Contract, subject to any additions or deductions as provided in the Contract Documents, the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), said sum being the total amount stipulated in the Bid Contractor submitted. Payment shall be made as set forth in the General Conditions.

Should any Change Order result in an increase in the Contract Price, the cost of such Change Order shall be agreed to in advance by the Contractor and the Owner, subject to the monetary limitations set forth in Public Contract Code Section 20118.4. In the event that the Contractor proceeds with a Change in work without an agreement between the Owner and Contractor regarding the cost of a Change Order, the Contractor waives any Claim of additional compensation for such additional work. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to increase the Contract Price set forth above on account of any external factors including, but not limited to, inflation, labor shortages, and/or supply chain issues/shortages.

ARTICLE 5 - HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT: Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Owner, Architect, Inspector, the State of California and their officers, employees, agents and independent contractors from any and all liabilities, claims, actions, liens, judgments, demands, damages, losses, costs or expenses of any kind arising from death, personal injury, property damage or other cause based or asserted upon any act, omission, or breach connected with or arising from the progress of Work or performance of service under this Agreement or the Contract Documents. As part of this indemnity, Contractor shall protect and defend, at its own expense, Owner, Architect, Construction Manager, Inspector, the State of California and their officers, employees, agents and independent contractors from any legal action including attorney's fees or other proceeding based upon such act, omission, breach or as otherwise required by this Article.

Furthermore, Contractor agrees to and does hereby defend, indemnify and hold harmless Owner, Architect, Construction Manager, Inspector, the State of California and their officers, employees, agents and independent contractors from every claim or demand made, and every liability, loss, damage, expense or attorney's fees of any nature whatsoever, which may be incurred by reason of:

(a) Liability for (1) death or bodily injury to persons; (2) damage or injury to, loss (including theft), or loss of use of, any property; (3) any failure or alleged failure to comply with any provision of law or the Contract Documents; or (4) any other loss, damage or expense, sustained by any person, firm or corporation or in connection with the Work called for in this Agreement or the Contract Documents, except for liability resulting from the sole or active negligence, or the willful misconduct of the Owner.

(b) Any bodily injury to or death of persons or damage to property caused by any act, omission or breach of Contractor or any person, firm or corporation employed by Contractor, either directly or by independent contract, including all damages or injury to or death of persons, loss (including theft) or loss of use of any property, sustained by any person, firm or corporation, including the Owner, arising out of or in any way connected with Work covered by this Agreement or the Contract Documents, whether said injury or damage occurs either on or off Owner property, but not for any loss, injury, death or damages caused by the sole or active negligence or willful misconduct of the Owner.

(c) Any dispute between Contractor and Contractor's subcontractors/supplies/ Sureties, including, but not limited to, any failure or alleged failure of the Contractor (or any person hired or employed directly or indirectly by the Contractor) to pay any Subcontractor or Materialman of any tier or any other person employed in connection with the Work and/or filing of any stop notice or mechanic's lien claims.

(d) Any claims, allegations, penalties, assessments, or liabilities to the extent caused by the Contractor's failure or the failure of any Subcontractor of any tier, to fully comply with the DIR registration

requirements under Labor Code section 1725.5 at all times during the performance of any Work on the Project and shall reimburse the District for any penalties assessed against the District arising from any failure by the Contractor or any Subcontractor of any tier from complying with Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1. Nothing in this paragraph, however, shall require the Contractor or any Subcontractor to be liable to the District or indemnify the District for any penalties caused by the District in accordance with Labor Code section 1773.3 (g).

Contractor, at its own expense, cost, and risk, shall defend, with counsel of the District's choosing, any and all claims, actions, suits, or other proceedings that may be brought or instituted against the Owner, its officers, agents or employees, on account of or founded upon any cause, damage, or injury identified herein Article 5 and shall pay or satisfy any judgment that may be rendered against the Owner, its officers, agents or employees in any action, suit or other proceedings as a result thereof.

The Contractor's and Subcontractors' obligation to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Architect, Inspector, the State of California and their officers, employees, agents and independent contractors hereunder shall include, without limitation, any and all claims, damages, and costs for the following: (1) any damages or injury to or death of any person, and damage or injury to, loss (including theft), or loss of use of, any property; (2) breach of any warranty, express or implied; (3) failure of the Contractor or Subcontractors to comply with any applicable governmental law, rule, regulation, or other requirement; (4) products installed in or used in connection with the Work; and (5) any claims of violation of the Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA").

Contractor shall reimburse Owner, Architect, Inspector, the State of California and their officers, employees, agents and independent contractors for any and all legal expenses and costs incurred by each of them in connection therewith or in enforcing the indemnity herein provided. The only limitations on this provision shall be those imposed by Civil Code Section 2782. Such indemnification shall extend to all claims, demands, or liabilities occurring after completion of the Project as well as during the progress of the Work.

This Hold Harmless Agreement shall survive termination of this Agreement, for any reason whatsoever, and binds each party's legal representatives, successors, and assigns.

ARTICLE 6 - PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW: Each and every provision of law and clause required to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and this Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted or is not inserted correctly, then upon application of either party the Contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

ARTICLE 7 - COMPONENT PARTS OF THE CONTRACT: The Contract entered into by this Agreement consists of the following Contract Documents, all of which are component parts of the Contract as if herein set out in full or attached hereto:

Notice Inviting Bids
Instructions to Bidders
Designation of Subcontractors
Non-Collusion Declaration
Bid Bond
Bid Form
Contractor's Certificate Regarding Worker's Compensation
Agreement Form
Payment Bond
Performance Bond
Guarantee
Escrow Agreement for Security Deposit In Lieu of Retention

Workers' Compensation/Employers Liability Endorsement
General Liability Endorsement
Automobile Liability Endorsement
General Conditions
Supplementary and Special Conditions
Specifications
All Addenda as Issued
Drawings/Plans
Requirements, Reports and/or any other Documents in the Project Manual or Other Documents Issued to Bidders

All of the above named Contract Documents are intended to be complementary. Work required by one of the above named Contract Documents and not by others shall be done as if required by all.

ARTICLE 8 - PREVAILING WAGES: Wage rates for this Project shall be in accordance with the general prevailing rate of holiday and overtime work in the locality in which the work is to be performed for each craft, classification, or type of work needed to execute the Contract as determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations. Copies of schedules of rates so determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations are on file at the administrative office of the Owner and are also available from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations. Monitoring and enforcement of the prevailing wage laws and related requirements will be performed by the Labor Commissioner/ Department of Labor Standards Enforcement (DLSE).

The following are hereby referenced and made a part of this Agreement and Contractor stipulates to the provisions contained therein.

1. Chapter 1 of Part 7 of Division 2 of the Labor Code (Section 1720 et seq.)

2. California Code of Regulations, Title 8, Chapter 8, Subchapters 3 through 6 (Section 16000 et seq.)

ARTICLE 9 - RECORD AUDIT: In accordance with Government Code Section 8546.7(and Davis Bacon, if applicable) and Article 13.11 of the General Conditions, records of both the Owner and the Contractor shall be subject to examination and audit for a period of five (5) years after a Final Retention Payment or the Recording of a Notice of Completion, whichever occurs first.

ARTICLE 10 - CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE: The Contractor must possess throughout the Project a Class C27 – Landscaping Contractor License, issued by the State of California, which must be current and in good standing.

(REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been duly executed by the above named parties, on the day and year first above written.

DISTRICT:

_____
Typed or Printed Name

_____
Title

_____
Signature

Dated: _____

CONTRACTOR:

_____
Typed or Printed Name

_____
Title

_____
Signature

_____
Type or Printed Name

_____
Title (Authorized Officers or Agents)

_____
Signature

(CORPORATE SEAL)

PAYMENT BOND

(CALIFORNIA PUBLIC WORK)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT WHEREAS, the VENTURA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT (sometimes referred to hereinafter as "Obligee") has awarded to _____ (hereinafter designated as the "Principal" or "Contractor"), an agreement for the work described as follows: _____ (hereinafter referred to as the "Public Work"); and

WHEREAS, said Contractor is required to furnish a bond in connection with said Contract, and pursuant to California Civil Code Section 9550;

NOW, THEREFORE, We, _____, the undersigned Contractor, as Principal; and _____, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____, and duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of California, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the VENTURA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT and to any and all persons, companies, or corporations entitled by law to file stop notices under California Civil Code Section 9100, or any person, company, or corporation entitled to make a claim on this bond, in the sum of _____ Dollars ($_____), such sum being not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the total amount payable by said Obligee under the terms of said Contract, for which payment will and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that if said Principal, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, or subcontractor, shall fail to pay any person or persons named in Civil Code Section 9100; or fail to pay for any materials, provisions, or other supplies, used in, upon, for, or about the performance of the work contracted to be done, or for any work or labor thereon of any kind, or for amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code, with respect to work or labor thereon of any kind; or shall fail to deduct, withhold, and pay over to the Employment Development Department, any amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over by Unemployment Insurance Code Section 13020 with respect to work and labor thereon of any kind, then said Surety will pay for the same, in an amount not exceeding the amount herein above set forth, and in the event suit is brought upon this bond, also will pay such reasonable attorneys' fees as shall be fixed by the court, awarded and taxed as provided in California Civil Code Section 9550 et seq.

This bond shall inure to the benefit of any person named in Civil Code Section 9100 giving such person or his/her assigns a right of action in any suit brought upon this bond.

It is further stipulated and agreed that the Surety of this bond shall not be exonerated or released from the obligation of the bond by any change, extension of time for performance, addition, alteration or modification in, to, or of any contract, plans, or specifications, or agreement pertaining or relating to any scheme or work of improvement herein above described; or pertaining or relating to the furnishing of labor, materials, or equipment therefor; nor by any change or modification of any terms of payment or extension of time for payment pertaining or relating to any scheme or work of improvement herein above described; nor by any rescission or attempted rescission of the contract, agreement or bond; nor by any conditions precedent or subsequent in the bond attempting to limit the right of recovery of claimants otherwise entitled to recover under any such contract or agreement or under the bond; nor by any fraud practiced by any

person other than the claimant seeking to recover on the bond; and that this bond be construed most strongly against the Surety and in favor of all persons for whose benefit such bond is given; and under no circumstances shall the Surety be released from liability to those for whose benefit such bond has been given, by reason of any breach of contract between the Obligee and the Contractor or on the part of any obligee named in such bond; that the sole condition of recovery shall be that the claimant is a person described in California Civil Code Section 9100, and who has not been paid the full amount of his or her claim; and that the Surety does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, addition, alteration or modification herein mentioned.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this instrument has been duly executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the_____ day of _____, 20___.

PRINCIPAL/CONTRACTOR:

_____

By: _____

SURETY:

_____

By: _____
Attorney-in-Fact

IMPORTANT: THIS IS A REQUIRED FORM.

Surety companies executing bonds must possess a certificate of authority from the California Insurance Commissioner authorizing them to write surety insurance defined in California Insurance Code Section 105, and if the work or project is financed, in whole or in part, with federal, grant or loan funds, Surety's name must also appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended).

Any claims under this bond may be addressed to:

(Name and Address of Surety)	(Name and Address of agent or representative for service for service of process in California)
_____	_____
_____	_____
Telephone:_____	Telephone: _____

A notary public or other office completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF)

On _____, before me, _____, personally appeared _____, who proved on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies) as the Attorney-in-Fact of _____ (Surety) and acknowledged to me that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

_____ (SEAL)
Notary Public in and for said State

Commission expires:_____

NOTE: A copy of the power-of-attorney to local representatives of the bonding company must be attached hereto.

PERFORMANCE BOND

(CALIFORNIA PUBLIC WORK)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT WHEREAS, the VENTURA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT (sometimes referred to hereinafter as "Obligee") has awarded to _____ (hereinafter designated as the "Principal" or "Contractor"), an agreement for the work described as follows: _____ (hereinafter referred to as the "Public Work"); and

WHEREAS, the work to be performed by the Contractor is more particularly set forth in that certain contract for said Public Work dated _____ _____, (hereinafter referred to as the "Contract"), which Contract is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor is required by said Contract to perform the terms thereof and to provide a bond both for the performance and guaranty thereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, we, _____, the undersigned Contractor, as Principal, and _____, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____, and duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of California, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the VENTURA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT in the sum of _____ Dollars ($_____), said sum being not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the total amount payable by said Obligee under the terms of said Contract, for which amount well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT, if the bounded Contractor, his or her heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns, shall in all things stand to and abide by, and well and truly keep and perform the covenants, conditions, and agreements in said Contract and any alteration thereof made as therein provided, on his or her part, to be kept and performed at the time and in the manner therein specified, and in all respects according to their intent and meaning; and shall faithfully fulfill guarantees of all materials and workmanship; and indemnify, defend and save harmless the Obligee, its officers and agents, as stipulated in said Contract, then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that it shall not be exonerated or released from the obligation of this bond (either by total exoneration or pro tanto) by any change, extension of time, alteration in or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work to be performed there under or the specifications accompanying the same, nor by any change or modification to any terms of payment or extension of time for any payment pertaining or relating to any scheme of work of improvement under the contract. Surety also stipulates and agrees that it shall not be exonerated or released from the obligation of this bond (either by total exoneration or pro tanto) by any overpayment or underpayment by the Obligee that is based upon estimates approved by the Architect. The Surety stipulates and agrees that none of the aforementioned changes, modifications, alterations, additions, extension of time or actions shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such changes, modifications, alterations, additions or extension of time to the terms of the contract, or to the work, or the specifications as well notice of any other actions that result in the foregoing.

Whenever Principal shall be, and is declared by the Obligee to be, in default under the Contract, the Surety shall promptly either remedy the default, or shall promptly take over and complete the Contract through its agents or independent contractors, subject to acceptance and approval of such agents or independent contractors by Obligee as hereinafter set forth, in accordance with its terms and conditions and to pay and perform all obligations of Principal under the Contract, including, without limitation, all obligations with respect to warranties, guarantees and the payment of liquidated damages; or, at Obligee's sole discretion and election, Surety shall obtain a bid or bids for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by Obligee of the lowest responsible bidder, arrange for a contract between such bidder and the Obligee and make available as Work progresses (even though there should be a default or succession of defaults under the contract or contracts of completion arranged under this paragraph) sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the "balance of the Contract Price" (as hereinafter defined), and to pay and perform all obligations of Principal under the Contract, including, without limitation, all obligations with respect to warranties, guarantees and the payment of liquidated damages. The term "balance of the Contract price," as used in this paragraph, shall mean the total amount payable to Principal by the Obligee under the Contract and any modifications thereto, less the amount previously paid by the Obligee to the Principal, less any withholdings by the Obligee allowed under the Contract. Obligee shall not be required or obligated to accept a tender of a completion contractor from the Surety.

Surety expressly agrees that the Obligee may reject any agent or contractor which may be proposed by Surety in fulfillment of its obligations in the event of default by the Principal. Unless otherwise agreed by Obligee, in its sole discretion, Surety shall not utilize Principal in completing the Contract nor shall Surety accept a bid from Principal for completion of the work in the event of default by the Principal.

No final settlement between the Obligee and the Contractor shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

The Surety shall remain responsible and liable for all patent and latent defects that arise out of or relate to the Contractor's failure and/or inability to properly complete the Public Work as required by the Contract and the Contract Documents. The obligation of the Surety hereunder shall continue so long as any obligation of the Contractor remains.

Contractor and Surety agree that if the Obligee is required to engage the services of an attorney in connection with enforcement of the bond, Contractor and Surety shall pay Obligee's reasonable attorneys' fees incurred, with or without suit, in addition to the above sum.

In the event suit is brought upon this bond by the Obligee and judgment is recovered, the Surety shall pay all costs incurred by the Obligee in such suit, including reasonable attorneys' fees to be fixed by the Court.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals this _____ day of _____, 20___.

PRINCIPAL/CONTRACTOR:

_____

By: _____

SURETY:

_____

By: _____
Attorney-in-Fact

The rate of premium on this bond is _____ per thousand.

The total amount of premium charged: $_____ (This must be filled in by a corporate surety).

IMPORTANT: **THIS IS A REQUIRED FORM.**

Surety companies executing bonds must possess a certificate of authority from the California Insurance Commissioner authorizing them to write surety insurance defined in California Insurance Code Section 105, and if the work or project is financed, in whole or in part, with federal, grant or loan funds, Surety's name must also appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended).

Any claims under this bond may be addressed to:

(Name and Address of Surety)	(Name and Address of agent or representative for service for service of process in California)
_____	_____
_____	_____
Telephone:_____	Telephone: _____

A notary public or other office completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF)

On _____, before me, _____, personally appeared _____, who proved on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies) as the Attorney-in-Fact of _____ (Surety) and acknowledged to me that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

_____ (SEAL)
Notary Public in and for said State

Commission expires:_____

NOTE: A copy of the power-of-attorney to local representatives of the bonding company must be attached hereto.

GUARANTEE

Guarantee for _____. We hereby guarantee that the _____, which we have installed in _____ _____ has been done in accordance with the Contract Documents, including without limitation, the drawings and specifications, and that the work as installed will fulfill the requirements included in the bid documents. The undersigned and its surety agrees to repair or replace any or all such work, together with any other adjacent work, which may be displaced in connection with such replacement, that may prove to be defective in workmanship or material within a period of two years from the date of the Notice of Completion of the above-mentioned structure by the Ventura Unified School District, ordinary wear and tear and unusual abuse or neglect excepted.

In the event the undersigned or its surety fails to comply with the above-mentioned conditions within a reasonable period of time, as determined by the Owner, but not later than ten (10) days after being notified in writing by the Owner or within forty-eight (48) hours in the case of an emergency or urgent matter, the undersigned and its surety authorizes the Owner to proceed to have said defects repaired and made good at the expense of the undersigned and its surety, who will pay the costs and charges therefor upon demand. The undersigned and its surety shall be jointly and severally liable for any costs arising from the Owner's enforcement of this Guarantee.

Countersigned

_____	_____
(Proper Name)	(Proper Name)
By: _____	By: _____
_____	_____
(Signature of Subcontract or Contractor)	(Signature of General Contractor if for Subcontractor)

Representatives to be contacted for service:

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

Phone Number: _____

ESCROW AGREEMENT FOR SECURITY DEPOSITS IN LIEU OF RETENTION

This Escrow Agreement is made and entered into by and between the Ventura Unified School District, hereinafter called "Owner", and _____ whose address is _____, hereinafter called "Contractor", and _____ whose address is _____, hereinafter called "Escrow Agent".

For the consideration hereinafter set forth, the Owner, Contractor and Escrow Agent agree as follows:

1. Pursuant to section 22300 of the Public Contract Code of the State of California, Contractor has the option to deposit securities with Escrow Agent as a substitute for Retention earnings required to be withheld by Owner pursuant to the Construction Contract entered into between the Owner and Contractor for ____ _____in the amount of _____ dated _____ (hereinafter referred to as the "Contract"). Alternatively, on written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall make payments of the Retention earnings directly to the escrow agent. When Contractor deposits the securities as a substitute for Contract earnings, the Escrow Agent shall notify the Owner within ten (10) days of deposit. The market value of the securities at the time of the substitution shall be at least equal to the cash amount then required to be withheld as Retention under the terms of the Contract between the Owner and Contractor. Securities shall be held in the name of the Owner, and shall designate the Contractor as beneficial owner.

2. The Owner shall make progress payments to the Contractor for such funds which otherwise would be withheld from progress payments pursuant to the Contract provisions, provided that the Escrow Agent holds securities in the form and amount specified above.

3. When the Owner makes payments of Retentions earned directly to the Escrow Agent, the Escrow Agent shall hold them for the benefit of the Contractor until such time as the escrow created under this Contract is terminated. The Contractor may direct the investment of the payments into securities. All terms and conditions of this Agreement and the rights and responsibilities of the parties shall be equally applicable and binding when the Owner pays the Escrow Agent directly.

4. Contractor shall be responsible for paying all fees for the expenses incurred by Escrow Agent in administering the Escrow Account and all expenses of the Owner. These expenses and payment terms shall be determined by the Owner, Contractor, and Escrow Agent.

5. The interest earned on the securities or the money market accounts held in escrow and all interest earned on that interest shall be for the sole account of Contractor and shall be subject to withdrawal by Contractor at any time and from time to time without notice to the Owner.

6. Contractor shall have the right to withdraw all or any part of the principal in the Escrow Account only by written notice to Escrow Agent accompanied by written authorization from the Owner to the Escrow Agent that Owner consents to the withdrawal of the amount sought to be withdrawn by Contractor.

7. The Owner shall have a right to draw upon the securities in the event of default by the Contractor. Upon seven (7) days' written notice to the Escrow Agent from the Owner of the notice of default under Article 2.2, Article 9.6 or Article 14, the Escrow Agent shall immediately convert the securities to cash and shall distribute the cash as instructed by the Owner.

8. Upon receipt of written notification from the Owner certifying that the Contract is final and complete, and that the Contractor has complied with all requirements and procedures applicable to the Contract, Escrow Agent shall release to Contractor all securities and interest on deposit less escrow fees

and charges of the Escrow Account. The escrow shall be closed immediately upon disbursement of all moneys and securities on deposit and payment of fees and charges.

9. Escrow Agent shall rely on the written notifications from the Owner and the Contractor pursuant to Sections (5) to (8), inclusive, of this Agreement and the Owner and Contractor shall hold Escrow Agent harmless from Escrow Agent's release and disbursement of the securities and interest as set forth above.

10. The names of the persons who are authorized to give written notice or to receive written notice on behalf of the Owner and on behalf of Contractor in connection with the foregoing, and exemplars of their respective signatures are as follows:

On behalf of Owner:

_____

Title

_____

Name

_____

Signature

_____

Address

On behalf of Contractor:

_____

Title

_____

Name

_____

Signature

_____

Address

On behalf of Agent:

_____

Title

Name

Signature

Address

At the time the Escrow Account is opened, the Owner and Contractor shall deliver to the Escrow Agent a fully executed counterpart of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement by their proper officers on the date set forth above.

OWNER	CONTRACTOR
Title	Title
Name	Name
Signature	Signature

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION REGARDING BACKGROUND CHECKS

_____ certifies that it has performed one of the following:

[Name of contractor/consultant]

☐ Pursuant to Education Code Section 45125.1, Contractor has conducted criminal background checks, through the California Department of Justice, of all employees providing services to the Ventura Unified School District, pursuant to the Contract/Purchase Order dated _____, and Contractor hereby certifies that none of the employees have been convicted of or have an arrest pending final adjudication for any serious or violent felonies, as specified in Penal Code Sections 1192.7(c) and 667.5(c), respectively.

As further required by Education Code Section 45125.1, attached hereto as Attachment "A" is a list of the names of the employees of the undersigned who may come in contact with pupils.

OR

☐ Pursuant to Education Code Section 45125.2, Contractor will ensure the safety of pupils by one or more of the following methods:

☐ 1. The installation of a physical barrier at the worksite to limit contact with pupils.

☐ 2. Continual supervision and monitoring of all employees of the entity by an employee of the entity whom the Department of Justice has ascertained has not been convicted of a violent or serious felony.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct.

Date_____, 20___

_____
[Name of Contractor/Consultant]

_____

By its:_____

ATTACHMENT A:

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION REGARDING BACKGROUND CHECKS

(INSERT NAMES OF EMPLOYEES WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH PUPILS)

ARTICLE 1
DEFINITIONS

1.1 BASIC DEFINITIONS

NOTE: The following shall not be construed as a comprehensive list of all definitions in the Contract Documents and there may be other definitions set forth in the Contract Documents. Additionally, any references to any DSA forms, documents or requirements shall be construed to incorporate any updates, supplements, or additions. The Contractor shall be required to meet the latest DSA requirements applicable to the Project.

1.1.1 Action of the Governing Board is a vote of a majority of the Owner's Governing Board.

1.1.2 Approval means written authorization through action of the Governing Board. In no case shall the Assistant Superintendent have authority to approve total change orders or modifications to the Project exceeding 10% of the Contract sum.

1.1.3 Architect means the architect, engineer, or other design professional engaged by the Owner to design and perform general observation of the work of construction and interpret the Drawings and Specifications for the Project. (Also see Article 4)

1.1.4 As-Builts are a set of Plans and Specifications maintained by the Contractor clearly showing all changes, revisions, substitutions, field changes, final locations, and other significant features of the Project. The As-Builts shall be maintained continuously throughout the Work for the Project and is both a prerequisite to the issuance of Pay Application and a requirement for Contract Close-Out. (See Article 3.17)

1.1.5 Beneficial Occupancy is the point in time when a building or buildings are fit for occupancy is fit for occupancy and its intended use Basic requirements are the building is safe, at or near Substantial Completion, and all life safety is operational. The fact that a building is occupied does not mean that the building is ready for Beneficial Occupancy if there are elements that are unsafe or if life safety items are not operational. Taking occupancy on a structure that is under a fire watch is not considered beneficial occupancy. Further, taking of Beneficial Occupancy is not a point in time when retention is due unless the entire school has obtained a Certificate of Substantial Completion that meets the definition of 1.1.46.

1.1.6 Claims. A Claim is a request for payment, supported by back-up documentation which includes, invoices time sheets, or other documents substantiating legitimacy or entitlement that is submitted during the Project or immediately following the Project made prior to the Final Retention Payment Application and prior to Final Completion of the Project. A "Claim" means a separate demand by the Contractor for (1) time extension, (2) payment of money or damages arising from Work done by or on behalf of the Contractor pursuant to the Contract and payment of which is not otherwise expressly provided for or the claimant is not otherwise entitled to, or (3) and amount the payment of which is disputed by the Owner. (See Article 4.6)

1.1.7 Change Order (CO). A CO is a written instrument prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner (as authorized by the Owner's Governing Board), the Contractor, and the Architect, stating

© 2014 Atkinson, Andelson, Loya, Ruud & Romo

their agreement upon (1) A description of a change in the Work, (2) The amount of the adjustment in the Contract Sum, if any; and (3) The extent of the adjustment in the Contract Time, if any. See Article 7.2.

1.1.8 Change Order Request (COR). A COR is a written request supported by backup documentation prepared by the Contractor requesting that the Owner and the Architect issue a CO based upon a proposed change, or a change that results in an adjustment in cost, time or both, or arising from an RFP, CCD or ICD. (See Article 7.6)

1.1.9 Close-Out means the process for Final Completion of the Project, but also includes the requirements for the DSA Certification that the Project is Complete (See DSA Certification Guide). (See Article 9.9)

1.1.10 Construction Change Document (CCD). A Construction Change Document is a DSA term that is utilized to address changes to the DSA approved Plans and Specifications. There are two types of Construction Change Documents. (1) DSA approved CCD Category A for work affecting Structural, Access or Fire-Life Safety of the Project which will require a DSA approval; and, (2) CCD Category B for work NOT affecting Structural Safety, Access Compliance or Fire and Life Safety that will not require a DSA approval (except to confirm that no Approval is required). Both CCD Category A and Category B shall be set forth in DSA Form 140 and submitted to DSA as required. (See Article 7.3)

1.1.11 Complete means that all Work in the Contract Documents is finished, the requirements of the Contract Documents have been met, the Project has been Closed Out, and all Work has ceased on the Project. This may also be referred to as Final Completion. In most cases, the recording of a Notice of Completion shall represent Completion of the Project. Beneficial Occupancy does not mean the Work is Complete.

1.1.12 Completion Date is the date when all Work for the Project shall be Substantially Complete and is the date assigned at the end of the Contract Time for the Project. (See Article 1.1.46

1.1.13 Construction Manager. The Construction Manager is a consultant to the Owner contracted to assist in Project planning, management and construction of the Project. If there is a Construction Manager, they may assist in various aspects of the Project including, but not limited to Monitoring the progress of the construction, reviewing and monitoring the schedule, progress of work, monitoring pay requests, facilitating communications, advising the Owner and its Board of Education on various aspects of the construction process, monitoring the RFI, COR, CCD, ICD, RFP, Claims, Disputes and other Project related processes.

1.1.14 Contract or Agreement when the terms are used in these General Conditions shall be references to the Contract Documents as defined herein.

1.1.15 Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as Construction Documents) consist of the Agreement between Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement or Contract), Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to bid, instructions to bidders, notice to bidders, and the requirements contained in the Bid Documents, other documents listed in the Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. A Modification is a written amendment to the Contract signed by parties, a Change Order, a Construction Change Document, or a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect. The Contract Documents collectively form the Contract. The Contract represents the entire and integrated Agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a written Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind between the Architect and

© 2014 Atkinson, Andelson, Loya, Ruud & Romo

Contractor, between the Owner and any Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor, or between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor. The Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of the Architect's duties.

1.1.16 Contract Time is the time period specified in the Contract Documents in which the Project shall be completed. This is sometimes referred to a Contract Duration, or "time in which the Contractor has to complete the Project". (See Article 8.1.1)

1.1.17 Contractor, Owner, and Architect are those mentioned as such in the Agreement. They are treated throughout the Contract Documents as if they are of singular number and neuter gender. Any reference to "Owner" shall mean "District" or Ventura Unified School District.

1.1.18 Cure is the act of remedying a material failure to perform under the terms of the Contract Documents during the time provided to correct Contractor's Default. Specific time periods are provided to Cure and Correct a Contractor Default under Article 14 and for a Partial Default under Article 2.2 as well as elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

1.1.19 Days mean calendar days unless otherwise specifically stated.

1.1.20 Default is a material breach of Contract. A Termination for Cause under Article 14 is a declaration of Default of the Contract and shall act as a demand upon the Surety to perform under the terms of the Performance Bond. Partial Defaults may also be tendered to the Surety at Owner's discretion. (See Article 2.2)

1.1.21 Dispute. A dispute is a disagreement on terms or conditions of the Project where the Contractor's opinion of the Project, Payment, Change Order or Request for Proposal differs from that of the Owner or Architect. A dispute only rises to the level of a claim once the dispute is assembled with back-up documentation and presented for evaluation. (See Article 4.6)

1.1.22 District/Owner Representative is the person designated by the Owner to represent the Owner during the Construction for the Project. This Owner representative shall have the delegated authority. This Owner representative may be an employee of the Owner, and may also include Construction Managers who shall have the authorities as set forth in Article 1.1.13. In some cases, the Owner and its Board may be assisted by a Construction Manager. When a Construction Manager is assisting the Owner, the Contractor, Architect, and Inspector shall have a primary contact with the Owner's Construction Manager who will advise the Owner.

1.1.23 Drawings or Plans are graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents prepared for the Project and approved changes thereto, wherever located and whenever issued, showing the design, location, and scope of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, and diagrams as drawn or approved by the Architect. Sometimes Drawings will also be included in Addenda, Change Orders, and Specifications.

1.1.24 DSA is the Division of State Architect. DSA is the agency that provides design and construction oversight for K-12 Schools, Community Colleges, and State Funded Charter School Projects. DSA is the responsible agency for this Project and Contractor has submitted a bid for the Project since Contractor is familiar with Contractor's responsibilities under the DSA requirements more thoroughly set forth at Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations. Contractor agrees to abide by the jurisdiction of DSA and shall construct the Project to conform with the approved Plans, Specifications, Addenda, and

© 2014 Atkinson, Andelson, Loya, Ruud & Romo

Change Orders (inclusive of approved CCD's and ICD's issued by the Owner pending CCD approval). The DSA website is at http://www.dgs.ca.gov/dsa.

1.1.25 Emergency shall be defined as a sudden, unexpected occurrence, involving a clear and imminent threat to the continuation of school classes, a critical path delay that will result in not being able to occupy the school when students arrive to use the facility, danger from the facility or from outside the facility, Act of God, or other action which requires immediate action to prevent or mitigate loss of, or damage to, life, health, property, or essential public services.

1.1.26 [Reserved]

1.1.27 Immediate Change Directive. (ICD) A written order prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner and the Architect, directing a change in the Work where the Work must proceed immediately and stating a proposed basis for adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. (See Article 7.3)

1.1.28 Inspector of Record (IOR) or Project Inspector (PI) is the individual retained by the Owner in accordance with Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations and who will be assigned to the Project

1.1.29 Notice of Non-Compliance (DSA Form 154) is a document issued by the Inspector if there is a deviation from the DSA approved Plans, Specifications, and Change Orders. (See Article 7.1.2)

1.1.30 Payment Application, Pay Application or Certificate of Payment is the Contractor's certified representation of the actual level of Work performed on the Project. Payment Applications are sometimes also called "Certificate of Payment", "Request for Payment", or similar terms, and shall follow the Schedule of Values that are approved by the Architect, Inspector and Owner. (See Article 9.3)

1.1.31 The Project is the complete construction of the Work performed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.1.32 The Project Manual is the volume assembled for the Work which may include, without limitation, the bidding requirements, sample forms, Conditions of the Contract, Reports and Specifications.

1.1.33 Provide shall include "provide complete in place," that is "furnish and install complete."

1.1.34 Punch List/ Punch Item/ Incomplete Punch Item is a list of minor repair items, prepared after the issuance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion, by the Inspector and Architect of Work required in order to complete the Contract Documents and ensure compliance with the DSA Approved Plans so the Project may be Closed Out. Issuance of the Retention Payment is dependent of the proper completion of the Punch List. (See Article 9.9)

1.1.34.1 *Contractor's List of Punch Items* is a list of minor repair items the Contractor submits when the Contractor considers the Work Substantially Complete. Submission of this List of Incomplete Punch Items is the Contractor's representation that the Project is Substantially Complete. (See Article 9.9.1)

1.1.35 A Request for Information (RFI) is a written request prepared by the Contractor requesting the Architect to provide additional information necessary to clarify or amplify an item which the

© 2014 Atkinson, Andelson, Loya, Ruud & Romo

Contractor believes is not clearly shown or called for in the Drawings or Specifications, or to address problems which have arisen under field conditions. (See Article 7.4)

1.1.36 A Request for Proposal (RFP) is a written request prepared by the Architect (and/or CM) requesting the Contractor to submit to an estimate of the effect of a proposed change on the Contract Price and (if applicable) the Contract Time. (See Article 7.5)

1.1.37 Safety Orders are those issued by any city, county, state or federal agency having jurisdiction over the Project.

1.1.38 Schedule is the Contractor's view of the practical way in which the Work will be accomplished. See. Article 8 of the General Conditions.

1.1.39 Schedule of Values is a detailed breakdown of the Contract Price for each Project, building, Phase of Work or Site as determined by the Owner. This Schedule of Values shall adequately detail the price for the Work so Progress Payments Applications can be meaningfully reviewed by the Inspector, Architect of Record, Engineer of Record, and Owner. (See Article 9.2)

1.1.40 Separate Contracts are Contracts that the Owner may have with other Contractors, vendors, suppliers, or entities to perform Work on the Project. This may include, but is not limited to Multi-Prime Trade Contractors, furniture installers, testing agencies, clean-up contractors, or network or low voltage contractors. Contractor shall plan for certain other contractors that may also be working on the Project site and address these other contractors in Contractor's Schedule. (See Article 6)

1.1.41 Site refers to the grounds of the Project as defined in the Contract Documents and such adjacent lands as may be directly affected by the performance of the Work.

1.1.42 Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for material, equipment, construction systems, instructions, quality assurance standards, workmanship, and performance of related services.

1.1.43 Standards, Rules, and Regulations referred to are recognized printed standards and shall be considered as one and a part of these Specifications within limits specified. Federal, state and local regulations are incorporated into the Contract Documents by reference.

1.1.44 Stop Work Order, or an Order to Comply, is issued when either (1) the Work proceeds without DSA approval; (2) the Work proceeds without a DSA Inspector of Record, or (3) where DSA determines that the Work is not being performed in accordance with applicable rules and regulations, and would compromise the structural integrity of the Project or would endanger lives. If a Stop Work Order is issued, the Work in the affected area shall cease until DSA withdraws the Stop Work Order. Pursuant to Education Code Section 17307.5(b) and Education Code Section 81133.5, the Owner shall not be held liable in any action filed against the Owner for any delays caused by compliance with the Stop Work Order.

1.1.45 Subcontractor, as used herein, includes those having direct or indirect contracts with Contractor and ones who furnished labor, material or services for a special design according to Plans, Drawings, and Specifications of this Work.

1.1.46 Substantial Completion is not reached unless and until each of the following four (4) conditions have been met: (1) all contractually required items have been installed with the exception of only minor and Incomplete Punch Items (See Article 9.9.1.1); (2) All Fire/Life Safety Systems have been installed, and are working and signed off on the DSA Form 152 Inspection Card, and all building systems

© 2014 Atkinson, Andelson, Loya, Ruud & Romo

including mechanical, electrical and plumbing are all functioning; (3) all other items in the DSA Form 152 Inspection Card for the Project have been approved and signed off; and (4) the Project is fit for occupancy and its intended use. For the purposes of this Contract, any references to Completion Date means Substantial Completion Date.

1.1.47 Substitution is a change in product, material, equipment, or method of construction from those required by the Construction Documents proposed by the Contractor. For this Project, a Substitution is subject to the filing of a Construction Substitution Request Form at the time of bid and meeting the requirements of Article 3.10.

1.1.48 Supplementary Conditions/ Supplementary General Conditions or Special Conditions are terms that are sometimes used interchangeably and refer to any additional requirements or changes to the General Conditions as noted. In this set of General Conditions, the term used shall be Supplementary Conditions. However, Specifications or other documents may reference Special Conditions, which shall mean the same and Supplementary Conditions.

1.1.49 Surety is the person, firm, or corporation that executes as a bid bond, payment bond or performance bond guarantor on the Contractor's Bid, Contractor's Performance on the Contract and Payment of the Contractor's Subcontractors, material suppliers, vendors and labor on the Project. The Surety is bound to the same extent as the Contractor is bound once a Default occurs. A default includes a Termination for Substantial Failure to Perform under Article 14, but also includes any breach of Contract and is subject to the requirements and responsibilities as set forth in the Performance Bond.

1.1.50 Work shall include all labor, materials, services and equipment necessary for the Contractor to fulfill all of its obligations pursuant to the Contract Documents. It shall include the initial obligation of any Contractor or Subcontractor who performs any portion of the Work, to visit the Site of the proposed Work (a continuing obligation after the commencement of the Work), to fully acquaint and familiarize itself with the conditions as they exist and the character of the operations to be carried out under the Contract Documents, and make such investigation as it may see fit so that it shall fully understand the facilities, physical conditions, and restrictions attending the Work under the Contract Documents. Each such Contractor and its Subcontractor shall also thoroughly examine and become familiar with the Drawings, Specifications, and associated Contract Documents and bid documents before preparing and submitting any bid.

1.1.51 Workers include laborers, workers, and mechanics.

1.2 EXECUTION, CORRELATION AND INTENT

1.2.1 Correlation and Intent

1.2.1.1 *Documents Complementary and Inclusive*. The Contract Documents are complementary and are intended to include all items required for the proper execution and completion of the Work. All Contract Documents form the Contractor's Contract with the Owner. Any item of Work mentioned in the Specifications and not shown on the Drawings, or shown on the Drawings and not mentioned in the Specifications, shall be provided by Contractor as if shown or mentioned in both. The Contractor is bound to provide the Work complete and is under a legal duty to carefully study plans and schedule operations well ahead of time and identify inconsistencies with the Plans and Specifications and call such inconsistencies to the attention of the Architect or Registered Engineer through the Inspector under Article 4-343(b) of Title 24.

© 2014 Atkinson, Andelson, Loya, Ruud & Romo

1.2.1.2 *Work to be Complete*. Contractor has thoroughly studied the Contract Documents and understands that the Owner contracted with Contractor to provide a complete Project which means complete systems and buildings. Work includes, but is not limited to materials, workmanship, and manufacture of fabrication of components for the Project.

1.2.1.3 *Coverage of the Drawings and Specifications*. The Drawings and Specifications generally describe the Work to be performed by Contractor. Generally, the Specifications describe Work which cannot be readily indicated on the Drawings and indicate types, qualities, and methods of installation of the various materials and equipment required for the Work. It is not intended to mention every item of Work in the Specifications, which can be adequately shown on the Drawings, or to show on the Drawings all items of Work described or required by the Specifications even if they are of such nature that they could have been shown. All materials or labor for Work, which is shown on either the Drawings or the Specifications (or is reasonably inferable therefrom as being necessary to complete the Work), shall be provided by the Contractor.

1.2.1.4 *Conflicts*. In the event there is a discrepancy between the various Contract Documents, it is intended that the more stringent, higher quality, and greater quantity of Work shall apply.

1.2.1.5 *Conformance with Laws*. Each and every provision of law required by law to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, even if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, or is not correctly inserted. Contractor, all Subcontractors and any and all workers performing Work on this Project shall fully comply with all laws, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations of all governmental authorities and public and municipal utilities affecting the construction and operation of the physical plant of the Project, all quasi-governmental and other regulations affecting the construction and operation of the physical plant of the Project, and other special requirements, if any, designated in the Contract Documents including, but not limited to, any existing and future order, regulations, guidelines or other requirements issued by any federal, state or local authority applicable to the Project. All workers shall comply with current recommendations and requirements related to COVID-19. All workers must fully comply with any current and future orders and recommendations issued by the County where the District is located including, but not limited to, the County Public Health Department, as well as other applicable guidelines and recommendations issued by OSHA and CDC. If there are any inconsistencies or conflicts with any guidelines or recommendations, the stricter and more stringent provisions shall apply and prevail.

1.2.1.6 Before commencing any portion of the Work, Contractor shall check and review the Drawings and Specifications for such portion for conformance and compliance with all laws, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations of all governmental authorities and public and municipal utilities affecting the construction. (See Title 24 Section 4-343)

The Contractor shall bear all expenses of correcting Work done contrary to said laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations if the Contractor performed same (1) without first consulting the Architect for further instructions regarding said Work or (2) disregarded the Architect's instructions regarding said Work.

1.2.1.7 *[Reserved]*

1.2.1.8 *Typical Parts and Sections.* Whenever typical parts or sections of the Work are completely detailed on the Drawings, and other parts or sections which are of the same construction are shown in outline only, the complete or more detailed shall apply to the Work which is shown in outline.

© 2014 Atkinson, Andelson, Loya, Ruud & Romo

1.2.1.9 *Dimensions.* Dimensions of Work shall not be determined by scale or rule. Figured dimensions shall be followed at all times. If figured dimensions are lacking on Drawings, Architect shall supply them on request. The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final.

1.2.2 Addenda and Deferred Approvals

1.2.2.1 *Addenda* are the changes in Specifications, Drawings, Contract Documents, and Plans which have been authorized in writing by the Owner or Architect, and which alter, explain, or clarify the Contract Documents. Addenda shall govern over all other Contract Documents. Subsequent addenda issued shall govern over prior addenda unless otherwise specified in the addenda.

1.2.2.2 *Deferred Approvals*. Deferred Approvals are Submittals that are reviewed by the Architect (or Engineer of Record) and submitted to DSA for approval based on thorough detailing of manufacturer and Project specific design. See Article 3.9.1 and 3.9.3. Contractor is responsible for all Deferred Approval requirements set forth in the Contract Documents. Contractor is responsible to comply with all laws, building codes, Title 24 and regulations necessary to obtain all necessary approvals, including those required from the Division of the State Architect ("DSA") and the State Fire Marshall. Contractor shall not be granted an extension of time for failure to plan, schedule for and obtain necessary approvals. Contractor shall Schedule all deferred approval items in the Baseline Schedule and Schedule Updates under Article 3.9.6

1.2.2.3 [Reserved]

1.2.3 Rules of Document Interpretation

1.2.3.1 If Contractor observes that Drawings and Specifications are in conflict, Contractor shall, prior to commencing work, notify the Architect in writing for the purposes of obtaining an interpretation of the Contact Documents.

1.2.3.2 In the case of conflict or inconsistencies, the order of precedence shall be as follows:

a. General Conditions take precedence over Drawings and Specifications.

b. Supplemental Conditions and Special Conditions take precedence over General Conditions.

c. The Agreement Form shall take precedence over the Supplemental Conditions and Special Conditions.

d. In the case of disagreement or conflict between or within Specifications, and Drawings, the more stringent, higher quality, and greater quantity of Work shall apply.

e. Addenda shall take precedence over Drawings and Specifications.

f. General Conditions shall take precedence over Addenda.

g. Drawings and Specifications take precedence over the Soils Report.

© 2014 Atkinson, Andelson, Loya, Ruud & Romo

1.3 OWNERSHIP AND USE OF ARCHITECT'S DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS

The Drawings, Specifications, and other Contract Documents for the Project are the property of the Owner and/or Architect pursuant Contract requirements between the Owner and Architect. Neither the Contractor nor any Subcontractor, or material or equipment supplier shall own or claim a Copyright in the Drawings, Specifications, and other documents prepared by the Architect and/or Owner.

1.4 INFORMATION AND SERVICES REQUIRED OF THE OWNER

1.4.1 Utilities

1.4.1.1 *Location of Point of Connection*. The locations shown for the point of connection are approximate. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to determine the exact location of all service connections.

1.4.1.2 *Regional Notification Center.* Contractor, except in an emergency, shall contact the appropriate regional notification center at least two (2) working days prior to commencing any excavation if the excavation will be conducted in an area or in a private easement which is known, or reasonably should be known, to contain subsurface installations other than the underground facilities owned or operated by the Owner, and obtain an inquiry identification number from that notification center. See Government Code Section 4216.3. No excavation shall be commenced and carried out by the Contractor unless such an inquiry identification number has been assigned to the Contractor or any subcontractor of the Contractor and the Owner has been given the identification number by the Contractor. Any damages arising from failure to make appropriate regional notification shall be at the sole risk of Contractor. Contractor shall solely be responsible for any fines, penalties or damages for violation of this Article and Government Code Section 4216.6 or 4216.7. Any delays caused by failure to make appropriate regional notification shall be at the sole risk of Contractor and shall not be considered for extension of time pursuant to Paragraph 8.4.

1.4.1.3 *Utilities - Removal and Restoration.* The Owner has endeavored to determine the existence of utilities at the Site of the Work from the records of the Owner of known utilities in the vicinity of the Work. The positions of these utilities as derived from such records are shown in the Contract Documents. Thus, the locations of the Main or Trunklines located on the Drawings are approximate locations and not exact.

No excavations were made to verify the locations shown for underground utilities.

Contractor shall coordinate its Work with all utilities, including, but not limited to electricity, water, gas and telephone and meet with said utilities prior to the start of any work. Contractor shall show timing of all utility coordination activities under the Scheduling requirements of Article 8.

© 2014 Atkinson, Andelson, Loya, Ruud & Romo

ARTICLE 2
OWNER

2.1 [Reserved]

2.2 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CARRY OUT THE WORK DUE TO PARTIAL DEFAULT IN A SPECIFIC SEGREGATED AREA OF WORK (TWO (2) BUSINESS DAY NOTICE TO CURE AND CORRECT)

If the Contractor Defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner may provide a two (2) business day written notice to cure (a shorter period of time in the case of Emergency or a critical path delay as defined in Article 2.2.1) Contractor's Partial Default in a specific segregated area of work. The Owner's right to issue a Partial Default of the Contractor's Work and take over that segregated area of Work includes, but is not limited to:

1. Failure to supply adequate workers on the entire Project or any part thereof;

2. Failure to supply a sufficient quantity of materials;

3. Failure to perform any provision of this Contract;

4. Failure to comply with safety requirements, or due to Contractor is creation of an unsafe condition;

5. Cases of bona fide emergency;

6. Failure to order materials in a timely manner;

7. Failure to prepare deferred-approval items or Shop Drawings in a timely manner;

8. Failure to comply with Contractor's Baseline or Update Schedule, meet critical Milestones which would result in a Delay to the Critical Path, or Delay the Contract Time;

9. Failure to comply with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices, Public Contract Code section 4100, et seq.

10. Failure to meet the requirements of the American's with Disabilities Act;

11. Failure to complete Punch List work;

12. Failure to proceed on an Immediate Change Directive; and/or

13. Failure to correct a Notice of Deviation.

If during the two (2) business day period, the Contractor fails to Cure and correct the deficiency noted in the notice of Partial Default with diligence and promptness, the Owner may correct such deficiencies without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, including a Termination for Cause as set forth in Article 14. If there are inadequate funds remaining the Project balance or in the Retention Escrow to address at least 150% of the costs set forth in the Article 2.2 notice, the Owner may copy the Surety on the written notice of Partial Default. If a notice to the Surety is provided, except in the cases of Emergency or Critical Path Delay, the Surety has the option to take over and complete the Work described

© 2014 Atkinson, Andelson, Loya, Ruud & Romo

in the written notice if Surety personally delivers notice to Owner that it intends to perform such work. In the case where written notice has been provided, the Owner shall allow Surety seven (7) days to perform the Work.

2.2.1 Service of Notice of Partial Default with Right to Cure

A written notice of Partial Default and right to Cure under Article 2.2 ("Article 2.2 Notice" or "Notice of Partial Default") shall be served by facsimile (with a copy provided by e-mail to the e-mail address provided on the Bid submitted and copied to the Project Superintendent).

2.2.2 Shortened Time for Partial Default in the Case of Emergencies.

In an Emergency situation, the Owner may correct any of the deficiencies described in Article 2.2 without prejudice to other remedies by providing service of written notice of Emergency requiring a shortened time for Partial Default specifying the time given to Cure, if any.

2.2.3 Shortened Time for Partial Default in the Case of Critical Path Delay

In the case of critical path delay, the Owner may correct any of the deficiencies described in Article 2.2 without prejudice to other remedies providing service of written notice of Critical Path Delay to the Contractor with a specific description of the critical path delay items noting the line item or area of Work that is on the Critical Path and prescribe the length of shortened time to Cure, if any.

2.2.4 Written Notice of Partial Default to be Deducted by Deductive Change Order

The Owner shall have the right to determine the reasonable value of the Article 2.2 Partial Default Work, or if there is an actual value for the Work, shall use that value and issue a Deductive Change Orders under Article 7.7.4.

© 2014 Atkinson, Andelson, Loya, Ruud & Romo

ARTICLE 3
THE CONTRACTOR

3.1 SUPERVISION AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES

3.1.1 Contractor

The Contractor shall continually supervise and direct the Work using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and have control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, procedures; and shall coordinate all portions of the Work under the Contract, unless the Contract Documents give other specific instructions concerning these matters. The Contractor shall not perform the Work without utilizing the Contract Documents or, where required, approved Submittals, Shop Drawings, or Samples for any such portion of the Work. If any of the Work is performed by contractors retained directly by the Owner, Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination and sequencing of the work of those other contractors so as to avoid any impact on the Project Schedule pursuant to the requirements of Article 6 and Article 8. Specific duties of the Contractor shall include those set out in Section 43 of Title 21 of the California Code of Regulations and Section 4-343 of Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations. These duties include, but are not limited to the following:

1. *Responsibilities*. It is the duty of the Contractor to complete the Work covered by his or her Contract in accordance with the approved Plans and Specifications. The Contractor in no way is relieved of any responsibility by the activities of the Architect, Engineer, Inspector or DSA in the performance of their duties.

2. *Performance of the Work*. The Contractor shall carefully study the approved Plans and Specifications and shall plan its schedule of operations well ahead of time. If at any time it is discovered that work is being done which is not in accordance with the approved Plans and Specifications, the Contractor shall correct the Work immediately.

3.1.2 Contractor Responsibility to Study the Plans and Specifications

All inconsistencies or timing or sequences which appear to be in error in the Plans and Specifications shall promptly be called to the attention of the Architect or, Engineer, for interpretation or correction. Local conditions which may affect the structure shall be brought to the Architect's attention at once. In no case, shall the instruction of the Architect be construed to cause work to be done which is not in conformity with the approved Plans, Specifications, change orders, construction change documents, and as required by law. (See Title 24 Section 4-343)

3.1.3 All Work Under the Direction of Inspector

Pursuant to Title 24 requirements, the Contractor shall not carry on Work except with the knowledge of the Inspector. (See Title 24 generally)

3.1.4 Contractor to Establish Timing and Protocol with Inspector

Contractor shall establish a protocol for requesting inspection with Inspector so as to not delay the Work and provide adequate time for the Inspector to perform inspection. If such a protocol is not established ahead of time, Inspector may utilize the time criteria set by Title 24 of 48 hours in advance of submitting form DSA 156 for each new area. The DSA requirements under PR 13-01 specifically give the Special Inspector fourteen (14) days to post to the DSA website. Contractor is responsible for delays and for failure to plan.

For some Projects, there may be a need to incrementally install certain assemblies. It is up to Contractor to identify areas and assemblies that may be constructed incrementally. Contractor must identify and establish incremental areas of construction and establish protocols with Inspector for DSA 152 approvals so they may be presented to DSA. See PR-13 item 1.17 for further discussion.

3.1.5 Verified Reports

The Contractor shall make and submit to the office from time to time, verified reports as required in Title 24 Section 4-366. As part of the Close-Out of the Project (see Article 9.9), Contractor shall be required to execute a Form 6-C as required under Title 24 Sections 4-343.

Contractor shall fully comply with any and all reporting requirements of Education Code Sections 17315, et seq., in the manner prescribed by Title 24, as applicable.

3.1.6 Contractor Responsibility

The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, and their agents, employees, invitees, and other persons performing portions of the Work under direct or indirect contract with the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.

3.1.7 Obligations not Changed by Architect's Actions

The Contractor shall not be relieved of obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Architect in the Architect's administration of the Contract or by tests, inspections, or approvals required or performed by persons other than the Contractor.

3.1.8 Acceptance/Approval of Work

The Contractor shall be responsible to determine when any completed portions of the Work already performed under this Contract or provided pursuant to Article 6 are suitable to receive subsequent Work thereon.

3.2 SUPERVISION

3.2.1 Supervision

Unless personally present on the Project site where the Work is being performed, the Contractor shall keep on the Work at all times during its progress a competent, English speaking construction Superintendent satisfactory to the Owner. The Superintendent shall represent the Contractor in its absence and shall be fully authorized to receive and fulfill any instruction from the Architect, the Inspector, the Owner or any other Owner representative (including CM in the cases where the Owner has a CM representative). All Requests for Information shall be originated by the Superintendent and responses thereto shall be given to the Superintendent. The Superintendent shall have authority to bind Contractor through the Superintendent's acts. The Superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the Superintendent shall be binding on the Contractor. Before commencing the Work, Contractor shall give written notice to Owner (and CM representative) and Architect of the name and a Statement of Qualifications of such superintendent. If superintendent proves to be unsatisfactory to Contractor and ceases to be employed by Contractor, Contractor shall notify Owner and Architect in writing. A replacement superintendent must be approved by the Owner prior to performing additional work.

3.2.2 Staff

Notwithstanding other requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor and each Subcontractor shall: (1) furnish a competent and adequate staff as necessary for the proper administration, coordination, supervision, and superintendence of its portion of the Work; (2) organize the procurement of all materials and equipment so that the materials and equipment will be available at the time they are needed for the Work; and (3) keep an adequate force of skilled and fit workers on the job to complete the Work in accordance with all requirements of the Contract Documents.

3.2.3 Right to Remove

Owner shall have the right, but not the obligation, to require the removal from the Project of any superintendent, staff member, agent, or employee of any Contractor, Subcontractor, material or equipment supplier.

3.3 LABOR AND MATERIALS

3.3.1 Contractor to Provide

Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, material, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, air conditioning, utilities, transportation, and other facilities, services and permits necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.

3.3.2 Quality

Unless otherwise specified, all materials and equipment to be permanently installed in the Project shall be new and shall be of the highest quality or as specifically stated in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall, if requested, furnish satisfactory evidence as to kind and quality of all materials and equipment within ten (10) days of a written request by the Owner, including furnishing the Owner with bona fide copies of invoices for materials or services provided on the Project. All labor shall be performed by workers skilled in their respective trades, and shall be of the same or higher quality as with the standards of other school construction.

3.3.3 Replacement

Any work, materials, or equipment, which do not conform to these requirements or the standards set forth in the Contract Documents, may be disapproved by the Owner, in which case, they shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost or extension of time to the Owner.

3.3.4 Discipline

The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's and Subcontractor's employees, and other persons carrying out the Contract. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them. As used in this subsection, "unfit" includes any person who the Owner concludes is improperly skilled for the task assigned to that person, who fails to comply with the requirements of this article, or who creates safety hazards which jeopardize other persons and/or property.

3.3.5 Fingerprinting (Applicable at the time Project is Occupied and on all Projects where Workers will come in Contact with Pupils, such as Modernization Projects)

If applicable, Contractor shall comply with the applicable provisions of Education Code Section 45125.1 in a method as determined by the Owner. Pursuant to Education Code section 45125.1, Contractor shall either conduct criminal background checks of all employees of Contractor assigned to the Project site, and shall certify that no employees who have been convicted of or who have an arrest pending final adjudication for any serious or violent felonies, as specified in Education Code Section 45125.1, will have contact with pupils, by utilizing the Contractor Certification Regarding Background Checks and the corresponding Attachment "A" as found in the Contract Documents or shall be separated by a physical barrier from students.

If it is determined that Contractor must provide certification of employees, as part of such certification, Contractor must provide the Owner with a list of all employees providing services pursuant to this Agreement, and designate which sites such employees will be assigned. In performing the services set forth in this Agreement, Contractor shall not utilize any employees who are not included on the above-referenced list.

Contractor's failure to comply with this law shall be considered a material breach of this Agreement upon where this Agreement may be terminated, at Owner's sole discretion, without any further compensation to Contractor.

In the case of new construction Projects where there are no students, if the Project Schedule provides for Beneficial Occupancy or portions of the Project or if the Project should be delayed, then Contractor, at no additional costs, shall meet the requirements of either fingerprinting or providing a physical barrier as required by the Owner.

3.3.6 Noise, Drugs, Tobacco, and Alcohol

Contractor shall take all steps necessary to insure that employees of Contractor or any of its subcontractors' employees do not use, consume, or work under the influence of any alcohol, tobacco or illegal drugs while on the project. Contractor shall further prevent any of its employees or its subcontractor employees from playing any recorded music devices or radios or wearing any radio headphone devices for entertainment while working on the project. Likewise, Contractor shall prevent its employees or subcontractor's employees from bringing any animal onto the project. Contractors shall not violate any written school policies.

3.3.7 Delivery of Material

Contractor shall place orders for materials or equipment so that the Work may be completed in accordance with the Construction schedule for the Work as set forth in Article 8 of this Agreement. Contractor shall, upon demand from the Architect, furnish to the Architect documentary evidence including, but not limited to purchase orders, invoices, bills of materials, work orders and bills of lading, showing that orders have been placed. Contractor shall have a system to receive materials and to ensure that the proper materials are being delivered, including in the case of critical materials to the Project, checking the delivery against Shop Drawings and ensuring that the materials meet the requirements of not only the Plans and Specifications, but also the approved Shop Drawings and Submittals and in conformance with Contractor's plan for delivery of materials (including but not limited to Contractor's representations in the Schedules for the Project and Contractor's equipment and materials schedule under Article 3.9). Contractor shall be responsible for all costs of accepting non-conforming materials delivered to the Project given Contractor's responsibilities and system for acceptance of deliveries. Contractor shall notify

Inspector and Owner Representative (including CM) as early as possible, in writing, of the delivery of materials for the Project. The deliveries shall include documentation identifying the shipment sufficiently so that the Inspector, Architect or Owner Representative (including CM) may review the materials that are received.

Under no circumstances shall materials be delivered to the Project site that are meant for another Project.

3.3.8 Liens and Other Security Interests of Subcontractors and Material Suppliers

No material, supplies, or equipment for the Work shall be purchased subject to any chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale or other agreement by which an interest therein or in any part thereof is retained by seller or supplier. Contractor warrants good title to all material, supplies, and equipment installed or incorporated in Work and agrees upon completion of all Work to deliver premises, together with all improvements and appurtenances constructed or placed thereon by it, to Owner free from any claims, security interests, liens, or charges. Contractor further agrees that neither it nor any person, firm, or corporation furnishing any materials or labor for any Work covered by this Contract shall have any right to place a lien upon the premises or any improvement or appurtenance thereof, except that Contractor may install metering devices or other equipment of a utility company or political subdivision, title to which is commonly retained by the utility company or political subdivision. In event of installation of any such metering device or equipment, Contractor shall advise Owner as to its owner within five (5) days of such installation in writing, prior to making the installation.

Contractor agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the Owner harmless from any liens, stop notices, or assertion of security interests, including judgments and levies. If after written notice Contractor fails to address the lien, stop notice, or other security interest, the Owner may proceed to address the lien, stop notice or claim and seek reimbursement from Contractor.

3.3.8.1 *Stop Notice Releases*. All Stop Notice Releases shall be notarized and either executed by the same person who filed the Stop Notice or from an officer of the Trade Contractor or manager of Trade Contractor authorized to release Stop Notices.

3.3.9 Title to Materials

The title to new materials or equipment for the Work of this Contract shall remain with Contractor until incorporated in the Work of this Contract until Final Acceptance of the Project; no part of said materials shall be removed from its place of storage, and Contractor shall keep an accurate inventory of all said materials and equipment in a manner satisfactory to the Owner or its authorized representative. Responsibility for materials remains with Contractor and Contractor shall replace materials in case of loss. Owner similarly may pay for materials stored off site, but Contractor shall remain responsible for the materials that are stored off site.

3.3.10 [Reserved]

3.3.11 Noise Control

The Contractor shall be responsible for the installation of noise reducing devices on construction equipment. Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the city and county having jurisdiction with regard to noise ordinances governing construction sites and activities. If school is in session at any point during the progress of the Project, and, in the Owner's reasonable discretion, the noise from such Work disrupts or disturbs the students or faculty or the normal operation of the school, at the

Owner's request, the Contractor shall schedule the performance of all such Work around normal school hours or make other arrangements so that the Work does not cause such disruption or disturbance. There are specific periods of testing at operational schools and it is critical that Contractor control noise during periods of testing. In no event shall Contractor have a right to receive additional compensation or an extension to the Contract time as a result of any such rescheduling or the making of such arrangements. These controls shall be implemented during site preparation and construction. All noise related issues, including school operations, and noise during testing should be detailed in the Schedule provided pursuant to Article 8

3.4 WARRANTY

The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect that material and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of the highest quality and new unless otherwise required or permitted by the Contract Documents, that the Work will be free from defects not inherent in the quality required or permitted, and that the Work will conform with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Work not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, may be considered defective. Contractor's warranty to Owner includes, but is not limited to, the following representations:

1. In addition to any other warranties provided elsewhere, Contractor shall, and hereby does, warrant all Work after the date of Notice of Completion of Work by Owner and shall repair or replace any or all such Work, together with any other Work, which may be displaced in so doing that may prove defective in workmanship or materials within a two (2) year period from date of Final Completion which shall be no later than the final date of Punch List as noted at Article 9.11) without expense whatsoever to Owner, ordinary wear and tear, unusual abuse or neglect excepted. Owner will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness. Contractor shall notify Owner upon completion of repairs.

2. In the event of failure of Contractor to comply with above mentioned conditions within one week after being notified in writing, Owner is hereby authorized to proceed to have defects repaired and made good at expense of Contractor who hereby agrees to pay costs and charges therefore immediately on demand.

3. This Article does not in any way limit the guarantee on any items for which a longer warranty is specified or on any items for which a manufacturer gives a guarantee for a longer period. Contractor shall furnish Owner all appropriate guarantee or warranty certificates upon completion of the project.

3.5 TAXES

Contractor will pay all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes on all materials, labor, or services furnished by it, and all taxes arising out of its operations under the Contract Documents. Owner is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, and a Certificate of Exemption shall be provided upon request.

3.6 PERMITS, FEES AND NOTICES

3.6.1 Payment

The Contractor shall secure and pay for all permits and governmental fees, licenses, and inspections necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work which are necessary after execution of the Contract and are legally required by any authority having jurisdiction over the Project, except those required by the Division of the State Architect (DSA). Owner shall be responsible for all testing and

inspection as required by the DSA on-site or within the distance limitations set forth in Paragraph 13.5.2, unless a different mileage range is specified in the Supplemental Conditions.

3.6.1.1 *DSA Fees*. DSA policy is to charge CCD review fees for processing and approval of changes in the Plans and Specifications through the Construction Change Document process. Contractor is specifically directed to the current DSA IR A-30 which provides fee structure and charges that will be incurred for proceeding is with respect to the CCD process, a process that must be followed for each change in the Plans and Specifications.

3.6.2 Compliance

The Contractor shall perform all Work in conformance with every law, statute, ordinance, building code, rule or, regulation or order. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for such Work and shall bear the attributable cost of correction or project delay. The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, and lawful order of public authorities bearing on performance of the Work. Specifically, the Division of State Architect provides State oversight of the Project and enforcement of Title 24 rules and regulations. Contractor is directed to the DSA website at http://www/dgs/ca/gov/dsa/home. There will be local governmental oversight from City, County or both. Finally, Regional Water Quality Control Board, State Fire Marshall, local fire marshal, Department of Industrial Relations, Department of Labor Standards Enforcement, and Air Quality Management Owner (Local and State) are some of the agencies that provide oversight and may require specific permits, fees, or provide oversight over the Project. Contractor represents understanding and specialized knowledge of the rules governing Owners and Contractor shall maintain compliance over the applicable rules and will file all documents required in order to ensure compliance with State, local, and other rules that apply to the Project.

3.7 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED AT THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE PROJECT

3.7.1 Requirements Within Ten (10) Calendar Days

Within ten (10) calendar days after Notice to Proceed, Contract shall submit the following:

3.7.1.1 Detailed Schedule of Values (See Article 9.2)

3.7.1.2 Submittal Listing and Schedule for Submittals

3.7.1.3 Critical Path Schedule (See Article 8)

3.7.2 Requirements Within Thirty-Five (35) Calendar Days

Unless otherwise shortened by the Contract Documents, within thirty-five (35) calendar days after Notice to Proceed, Contractor shall submit the following:

3.7.2.1 *All Submittals for the Project* except those specifically agreed upon by Owner and Architect, in writing, and shall be specifically incorporated into the Submittal section of the Schedule so as to not delay the Work. The agreement to allow a later Submittal does not mean that Article 3.3.7 is waived.

3.8 DOCUMENTS, SAMPLES, AND COMPUTER AT THE SITE

The Contractor shall maintain at the Site for the Owner one current copy of the California Building Code, Titles 19 and 24 of the California Code of Regulations, any other document required by DSA, and

one record copy of the Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to record changes and selections made during construction. In addition, the Contractor shall maintain at the Site approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar required Submittals. These documents shall be available to the Architect and shall be delivered to the Architect for delivery to the Owner upon completion of the Work.

Contractor shall have an operational computer with internet access so Contractor can review and post documents as required for the Project, including but not limited to the filing and posting of DSA required documents for the Project.

Contractor shall be prepared to post and review documents posted to the DSA Project website.

3.9 SUBMITTALS INCLUDING SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES

3.9.1 Definitions

3.9.1.1 *Deferred Approvals*. Approval of certain aspects of the construction may be deferred until the construction Contract has been awarded. To facilitate the design process, DSA grants deferred approval to the design and detailing of certain elements of the Project at the request of the Architect or Engineer of Record. Design elements that may be deferred may include, but are not limited to Access floors, Bleachers, Elevator guide rails and related elevator systems, Exterior wall systems - precast concrete, glass fiber reinforced concrete, etc. , Skylights, Window wall systems, storefronts, Stage rigging, and other systems as noted in the Contract Documents. (Also see Article 1.2.2 and 3.9.3)

3.9.1.2 *Shop Drawings.* The term "Shop Drawings" as used herein means drawings, diagrams, equipment or product schedules, and other data, which are prepared by Contractor, Subcontractors, manufacturers, suppliers, or distributors illustrating some portion of the Work, and includes: illustrations; fabrication, erection, layout and setting drawings; manufacturer's standard drawings; schedules; descriptive literature, instructions, catalogs, and brochures; performance and test data including charts; wiring and control diagrams; and all other drawings and descriptive data pertaining to materials, equipment, piping, duct and conduit systems, and methods of construction as may be required to show that the materials, equipment, or systems and their position conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents.

3.9.1.3 *Manufactured* applies to standard units usually mass-produced, and "Fabricated" means items specifically assembled or made out of selected materials to meet individual design requirements. Shop Drawings shall: establish the actual detail of all manufactured or fabricated items, indicate proper relation to adjoining work, amplify design details of mechanical and electrical systems and equipment in proper relation to physical spaces in the structure, and incorporate minor changes of design or construction to suit actual conditions.

3.9.1.4 *Submittals* is a term used interchangeably and sometimes refers to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples since all subcontractor submissions are tracked in a Submittal Log and may include any of the noted items. However, generally, a Submittal is a manufacturer's product information and product data including description, characteristics, size, physical characteristics, and requirements to prepare the jobsite for receiving of the particular manufactured item.

3.9.1.5 *Samples*. The term "samples" as used herein are physical examples furnished by Contractor to illustrate materials, equipment, or quality and includes natural materials, fabricated items, equipment, devices, appliances, or parts thereof as called for in the Specifications, and any other samples as may be required by the Architect to determine whether the kind, quality, construction, finish, color, and

other characteristics of the materials, etc., proposed by the Contractor conform to the required characteristics of the various parts of the Work. All Work shall be in accordance with the approved samples.

3.9.2 Shop Drawings.

3.9.2.1 *When Shop Drawings Are Required.* Shop Drawings are required for prefabricated components and for installation and coordination of these prefabricated components into the Project. In addition, Shop Drawings, are prepared to address the actual size and installation of components from various subcontractors and provides an opportunity for the Contractor to coordinate and address conflicts between the subcontracting trades.

3.9.2.2 *Shop Drawing Requirements.* The Contractor shall obtain and submit with Shop Drawings all seismic and other calculations and all product data from equipment manufacturers. "Product data" as used herein are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate a material, product, or system for some portion of the Work.

3.9.2.3 *Not a Reproduction of Architectural or Engineering Drawings.* The Shop Drawings are not a reproduction of the architectural or engineering drawings. Instead, they must show more detail than the Construction Documents and details the fabrication and/or installation of the items to the manufacturer's production crew or Contractor's installation crews.

3.9.2.4 *Shop Drawings Engineering Requirements*: Some Shop Drawings require an engineer stamp to be affixed on the Drawings and calculations. In such cases, a current and valid engineering stamp shall be affixed by a California registered engineer. No out of State engineers shall stamp Shop Drawings. (See DSA IR A-18). In most cases, an engineer means California registered mechanical, structural, electrical or plumbing engineer. California Registered Civil Engineers will not be accepted for structural details unless specifically approved by DSA.

3.9.3 Deferred Approvals

Deferred approvals shall be submitted and processed to ensure all DSA and other governmental approvals are secured so as to not delay the Project. There may be additional requirements for deferred approvals at Division 1 of the Specifications. All deferred approvals shall be prepared by Contractor or Contractor's agent early enough so as to not delay the Project. Contractor is aware that Title 24 California Code of Regulations Section 4-317 have specific requirements for deferred approval as to governing agencies and as to the Architect and Engineer for the Project. As a result, any delay associated with the time for approval by applicable agencies or by the Architect or Architect's consultants shall be Contractor's. Contractor is required to comply with inclusion of Deferred Approvals in the Schedule as required under Article 3.9.6*DSA Approvals Required Prior to Work.* No work on a deferred approval item may proceed on the components until DSA approval is received. Contractor has provided DSA approval time and allowed adequate time for any DSA revisions in Contractor's Schedule as required pursuant to Article 8.

3.9.4 Submittals and Samples

3.9.4.1 *Information Required With Submittals*: Manufacturer, trade name, model or type number and quantities: Information provided must be of sufficient detail to allow Architect and Engineer to compare the submitted item with the specified products and acceptable products listed, in the Specifications and addenda.

3.9.4.2 *Finish Characteristics:* The Architect reviews the available finishes and selects the appropriate finish, if the finish was not previously specified in the documents. The Contractor should confirm that finish requirements in the Specification are being met by the product.

3.9.4.3 *Contractor Responsible for Jobsite Dimensions*: Some material is custom-fabricated to job conditions, requiring dimensions from the jobsite. These jobsite dimensions are provided by the Contractor as part of the Contractor's responsibilities for the Project and shall be provided prior to release of the product for manufacture. Contractor shall not rely on Architect or Engineers to provide jobsite dimensions.

3.9.5 Submittal Submission Procedure

3.9.5.1 *Transmittal Letter and Other Requirements.* All Submittals must be properly identified with the name of the Project and dated, and each lot submitted must be accompanied by a letter of transmittal referring to the name of the Project and to the Specification section number for identification of each item clearly stating in narrative form, as well as "clouding" on the submissions, all qualifications, departures, or deviations from the Contract Documents. Shop Drawings, for each section of the Work shall be numbered consecutively and the numbering system shall be retained throughout all revisions. All Subcontractor submissions shall be made through the Contractor. Each drawing shall have a clear space for the stamps of Architect and Contractor.

3.9.5.2 *Copies Required.* Each Submittal shall include one (1) legible, reproducible (if electronic is available, electronic copies shall also be provided) and five (5) legible prints of each drawing or schedule, table, cut sheet, etc., including fabrication, erection, layout and setting drawings, and such other drawings as required under the various sections of the Specifications, until final acceptance thereof is obtained. Subcontractor shall submit copies, in an amount as requested by the Contractor, of: (1) manufacturers' descriptive data for materials, equipment, and fixtures, including catalog sheets showing dimensions, performance, characteristics, and capacities; (2) wiring diagrams and controls; (3) schedules; (4) all seismic calculations and other calculations; and (5) other pertinent information as required by the Owner or Architect. See also Division 1.

3.9.5.3 *Corrections.* The Contractor shall make all corrections required by Architect, Owner or CM and shall resubmit, as required by Architect or CM, corrected copies of Shop Drawings or new samples until approved. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings to revisions other than the corrections required by the Architect on previous submissions. Professional services required for more than one (1) re-review of required Submittals of Shop Drawings, product data, or samples are subject to charge to the Contractor pursuant to Paragraph 4.5.

3.9.5.4 *Approval Prior to Commencement of Work.* No portion of the Work requiring a Shop Drawing or sample submission or other Submittal shall be commenced until the submission has been reviewed by Contractor and Architect (and CM, if applicable) and approved by Architect (and CM where applicable) unless specifically directed in writing by the Architect. All such portions of the Work shall be in accordance with approved Shop Drawings and samples.

3.9.5.5 *Owner's Property.* All Submittals, Shop Drawings, computer disks, BIM modeling information, clash checks, schedules, annotated Specifications, samples and other Submittals shall become the Owner's property upon receipt by the Owner or Architect.

3.9.6 Schedule Requirements for Submittals

Contractor shall obtain and shall submit all required Submittals (i.e. Shop Drawings, Deferred Approvals, Samples, etc.), in accordance with Contractor's "Schedule for Submission of Shop Drawings and Samples" as required in the scheduling portion of the General Conditions at Articles 8 and the Specifications with such promptness as to cause no delay in its own Work or in that of any other contractor or subcontractor.

3.9.6.1 *Consideration of Schedule.* Contractor has considered lead times, DSA or other agency governmental review times, Architect or Engineer review times, manufacturing seasons, and specific long lead procurement concerns for all submittals for the Project.

3.9.7 General Submittal Requirements

3.9.7.1 *Contractor Submittal Representations.* By submitting Shop Drawings, product data, samples, etc., the Contractor represents that it has determined and verified all materials, field measurements, catalog numbers, related field construction criteria, and other relevant data in connection with each such submission, and that it has checked, verified, and coordinated the information contained within such Submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents, including the construction schedule.

3.9.7.2 *[Reserved].*

3.9.7.3 *No Deviation from Contract Documents.* The submission of the Shop Drawings, product data, samples, etc., shall not deviate from the *requirement*s of the Contract Documents including detailing and design intent which is specifically outlined in Contract Documents except as specifically authorized by the Architect or through an accepted substitution pursuant to Paragraph 3.10. All deviations from the Contract Documents shall be narratively described in a transmittal accompanying the Shop Drawings. However, Shop Drawings shall not be used as a means of requesting a substitution, the procedure for which is defined in Paragraph 3.10, "Substitutions."

3.9.7.4 *[Reserved]*

3.9.7.5 *Incomplete Submittals.* Any submission, which in Architect's opinion is incomplete, contains errors, or has been checked superficially will be returned unreviewed by the Architect for resubmission by the Contractor.

3.9.7.6 *[Reserved]*

3.9.7.7 Extent of Review. In reviewing Shop Drawings, the Architect will not verify dimensions and field conditions. The Architect will review and approve Shop Drawings, product data, samples, etc., for aesthetics and for conformance with the design concept of the Work and the information in the Contract Documents. The Architect's review shall neither be construed as a complete check which relieves the Contractor, Subcontractor, manufacturer, fabricator, or supplier from responsibility for any deficiency that may exist or from any departures or deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless the Contractor has, in writing, called the Architect's attention to the deviations at the time of submission. The Architect's review shall not relieve the Contractor or Subcontractors from responsibility for errors of any sort in Shop Drawings or schedules, for proper fitting of the Work, coordination of the differing subcontractor trades and Shop Drawings and Work which is not indicated on the Shop Drawings at the time of submission of Shop Drawings. Contractor and Subcontractors shall be solely responsible for any quantities which may be shown on the Submittals or Contract Documents.

3.10 SUBSTITUTIONS

3.10.1 Definition

A Substitution is a change in product, material, equipment, or method of construction from those required by the Construction Documents proposed by the Contractor. For this Project, a Substitution is subject to the filing of a Construction Substitution Request Form at the time of bid and meeting the requirements of this Article.

3.10.2 One Product Specified

Unless the Specifications state that no substitution is permitted, whenever the Contract Documents indicate any specific article, device, equipment, product, material, fixture, patented process, form, method, or type of construction or any specific name, make, trade name, or catalog number, with or without the words "or equal," such specification shall be deemed to be used for the purpose of facilitating description of the material, process, or article desired and shall be deemed to be followed by the words "or equal." Subject to the requirements of properly submitting a Substitution Request for as Addressed in Special Conditions, the Contractor may, unless otherwise stated, offer any material, process, article, etc., which shall be materially equal or better in every respect to that so indicated or specified ("Specified Item") and will completely accomplish the purpose of the Contract Documents.

3.10.3 Products Specified Which Are Commercially Unavailable

If the Contractor fails to make a request for substitutions for products, prior to the submission of its bid, and such products subsequently become commercially unavailable, the Contractor may request a substitution for such commercially unavailable item. The decision to grant this request is solely at the Owner's discretion. The written approval of the Owner, consistent with the procedure for Change Orders, shall be required for the use of a proposed substitute material. The Owner may condition its approval of the substitution upon the delivery to Owner of an extended warranty or other assurances of adequate performance of the substitution as well as an equitable deduction in the Contract price should the substituted item cost less than the Specified Item. All risks of delay due the approval of a requested substitution by the DSA, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction, shall be on the requesting party. All additional costs, DSA review costs, all procurement and construction delays, and all costs for review by the Architect or its consultants shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and will be deducted from Contractor's pay request.

3.11 INTEGRATION OF WORK

3.11.1 Scope

The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting, or patching to complete the Work and to make all parts fit together properly. Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that all trades are coordinated and scheduled so as to ensure the timely and proper execution of the work. When modifying existing work or installing new Work adjacent to existing work, Contractor shall match, as closely as conditions of Site and materials will allow, the finishes, textures, and colors of the original work, refinishing existing work at no additional cost to Owner. All cost caused by defective or ill-timed work shall be borne by Contractor. Contractor shall be solely responsible for protecting existing work on adjacent properties and shall obtain all required permits for shoring and excavations near property lines.

3.12 CLEANING UP

3.12.1 Contractor's Responsibility to Clean Up

Contractor at all times shall keep premises free from debris such as waste, dust, excess water, storm water runoffs, rubbish, and excess materials and equipment. Contractor shall not leave debris under, in, or about the premises, but shall promptly remove same from the premises and dispose of it in a lawful manner. Disposal receipts or dump tickets shall be furnished to the Architect within five (5) days of request.

Contractor shall remove rubbish and debris resulting from the Work on a daily basis. Contractor shall maintain the structures and Site in a clean and orderly condition at all times until acceptance of the project by the Owner. Contractor shall keep its access driveways and adjacent streets, sidewalks, gutters and drains free of rubbish, debris and excess water by cleaning and removal each day. All concrete, sidewalks, and paths of travel shall be broom cleaned daily.

3.12.2 General Final Clean-Up

Upon completion of Work, Contractor shall employ experience workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface to the condition expected in a normal, commercial, building cleaning and maintenance program including, but not limited to, the performed performance of the following:

a. Clean interior and exterior of buildings, including fixtures, equipment, walls, floors, ceilings, roofs, window sills and ledges, horizontal projections, and any areas where debris has collected, so surfaces are free from foreign material or discoloration;

b. Clean the Project site. The grounds should be cleared of any Contractor equipment, raked clean of debris and trash removed. Sweep paved areas broom clean;

c. Repair or replace any damaged materials. Replace any chipped or broken glass;

d. Remove any and all stains;

e. Remove labels that aren't permanent labels;

f. Clean and polish all glass, plumbing fixtures, equipment, finish hardware and similar finish surfaces. Remove any glazing compounds;

g. Remove temporary utilities, fencing, barricades, planking, sanitary facilities and similar temporary facilities from Site;

h. Remove temporary film that remains on any hardware, doors or other surfaces and

i. Seal the bottom and tops of all doors.

3.12.3 Special Clean-Up.

In addition to the general cleaning, the following special cleaning shall be done at the completion of the Work in accordance with the Specifications including, but not limited to:

a. Remove putty stains from glazing, then wash and polish glazing;

b. Remove marks, stains, fingerprints and other soil or dirt from painted, stained or decorated work;

c. Remove temporary protection and clean and polish floors and waxed surfaces;

d. Clean and polish hardware and plumbing trim; remove stains, dust, dirt, plaster and paint;

e. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment;

f. Remove spots, soil, plaster and paint from tile work, and wash tile;

g. Clean all fixtures and equipment, remove excess lubrication, clean light fixtures and lamps, polish metal surfaces;

h. Vacuum-clean carpeted surfaces; and

i. Remove debris from roofs, down spout and drainage system.

3.12.4 Failure to Cleanup

If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so, and the cost thereof shall be the responsibility of the Contractor pursuant to Article 2.2 and seek a Deductive Change Order.

3.13 ACCESS TO WORK

The Contractor shall provide the Owner, the Architect, Engineers and the Inspector of Record, access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located. Contractor shall provide safe and proper facilities for such access so that Owner's representatives may perform their functions.

3.14 ROYALTIES AND PATENTS

3.14.1 Payment and Indemnity for Infringement

Contractor shall hold and save the Owner and its officers, agents, and employees, the Construction Manager, the Architect, and the Architect's consultants harmless from liability of any nature or kind, including cost and expense, for or on account of any patented or unpatented invention, process, article, or appliance manufactured or used in the performance of the Contract, including its use by the Owner, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents, and unless such liability arises from the sole negligence, or active negligence, or willful misconduct of the Owner, the Architect, or the Architect's consultants.

3.15 [Reserved]

3.16 [Reserved]

3.17 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS AND ANNOTATED SPECIFICATIONS

Throughout the duration of the Project, Contractor shall maintain on a current basis an accurate and complete set of As-Built Drawings (and Annotated Specifications) clearly showing all changes, revisions to Specifications and substitutions during construction, including, without limitation, field changes and the final location of all electrical and mechanical equipment, utility lines, ducts, outlets, structural members, walls, partitions, and other significant features. In case a Specification allows Contractor to elect one of several brands, makes, or types of material or equipment, the annotations shall show which of the allowable items the Contractor has furnished. The Contractor will update the As-Built Drawings and Annotated Specifications as often as necessary to keep them current, but no less often than weekly.

Contractor shall update As-Built Drawings with complete information on an area of Work at or near the time when the Work is being performed and prior to any DSA 152 sign off and prior to any Work being covered.

The As Built Drawings and Annotated Specifications shall be kept at the Site and available for review and inspection by the Owner and the Architect. Failure to maintain and update the As Built Drawings is a basis to withhold Progress Payments pursuant to Article 9.6.

3.17.1 Upon Beneficial Occupancy

Contractor shall obtain and pay for reproducible Plans upon Beneficial Occupancy. Contractor shall deliver Plans to Owner Representative (Construction Manager if one is hired for the Project).

3.17.2 As-Builts at Completion of Work

On completion of the Work and prior to and as a condition precedent to Application for Retention Payment, the Contractor will provide one neatly prepared and complete set of As-Built Drawings and Annotated Specifications to the Owner. Contractor shall certify the As-Builts as a complete and accurate reflection of the actual construction conditions of the Work by affixing a Stamp indicating the Drawings are As-Builts and Certifying Accuracy on the final set of As-Builts. Failure to deliver a complete Record Set of Drawings may result in significant withholdings to ensure Work is properly documented. (See Article 9.9.1)

3.18 EQUIPMENT MANUALS

Contractor shall obtain and furnish three (3) complete sets of manuals containing the manufacturers' instructions for maintenance and operation of each item of equipment and apparatus furnished under the Contract Documents and any additional data specifically requested under the various sections of the Specifications for each division of the Work. The manuals shall be arranged in logical, sequential order, labeled, indexed, and placed in three-ring binders. At the completion of its Work, the Contractor shall certify, by endorsement thereon, that each of the manuals is complete, accurate, and covers all of its Work. Prior to submittal of Contractor's Application for Retention Payment, and as a further condition to its approval by the Architect, each Subcontractor shall deliver the manuals, arranged in logical, sequential order, labeled, indexed, endorsed, and placed in three-

ring binders, to the Contractor, who shall assemble these manuals for all divisions of the Work, review them for completeness, and submit them to the Owner through the Architect.

3.19 DIR REGISTRATION

Strict compliance with all DIR registration requirements in accordance with Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1 is a material obligation of the Contractor and all of its subcontractors (of any tier) under the Contract Documents. The foregoing includes, without limitation, compliance with DIR registration requirements at all times during performance of the Work by the Contractor and all of its subcontractors of any tier. The failure of the Contractor and all subcontractors of any tier to be properly registered with DIR at all times during performance of the Work is a material breach of the Contract and subject to termination for cause.

An affirmative and ongoing obligation of the Contractor under the Contract Documents is the verification that all subcontractors of any tier are at all times during performance of the Work are in full and strict compliance with the DIR registration requirements. The Contractor shall not permit or allow any subcontractor of any tier to perform any Work without the Contractor's verification that all subcontractors are in full and strict compliance with the DIR registration requirements. Any subcontractors of any tier not properly registered with DIR shall be substituted in accordance with Labor Code section 1771.1. Contractor or its subcontractors of any tier shall not be entitled to any additional costs or time arising from or in any way related to compliance with the DIR registration requirements.

ARTICLE 4
ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT AND CLAIMS

4.1 ARCHITECT

4.1.1 Replacement of Architect

In the case of the termination of the Architect, the Owner may appoint an Architect or another construction professional or may perform such functions with its own licensed professional personnel. The status of the replacement Architect under the Contract Documents shall be the same as that of the former Architect.

4.2 ARCHITECT'S ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

4.2.1 Status

Pursuant to Titles 2 of the California Code of Regulations and as required pursuant to the Field Act, Education Code 17280 et. seq., the Architect will provide administration of the Contract Documents and the Work, and will be the Owner's representative during construction, as well as during the one (1) year period following the commencement of any warranties. The Architect will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.

4.2.2 Site Visits

The Architect will visit the Site at intervals necessary in the judgment of the Architect to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the Work and to determine in general if the Work is being performed in accordance with the Contract Documents and as otherwise required by DSA.

4.2.3 Limitations of Construction Responsibility

The Architect, Owner and CM shall not have control over, charge of, or be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, schedules, sequences or procedures, fabrication, procurement, shipment, delivery, receipt, installation, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's responsibility under the Contract Documents. The Architect, Owner and CM shall not have control over or charge of acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractors, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing or supplying portions of the Work. The Contractor shall not be relieved of obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Architect, Owner or CM in the Architect, Owner or CM's administration of the Contract Documents, or by tests, inspections, or approvals required or performed by persons other than the Contractor.

4.2.4 Communications Facilitating Contract Administration

Except where a CM is on the Project, or as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or when direct communications are warranted by special circumstances, the Owner and the Contractor shall communicate through the Architect. In the cases where a CM is hired for the Project, all communication shall be through the CM (unless otherwise directed) with copies to the Owner, Architect and Inspector. Where direct communication is necessary between the Owner and the Contractor, the Owner's communication shall be through the Owner's authorized designated person. Contractor shall not rely upon any communications from the Owner that is not from the Owner's authorized designee. Communications

by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Copies of all communication shall be sent to the Architect, Owner Representative and Inspector.

4.2.5 Payment Applications

The Architect will review and make recommendations to the Owner regarding the amounts due the Contractor on the Certificates for Payment pursuant to Article 9.3.4and subject to the Inspector's review, (CM review, if applicable) and Architect's observation. This review of Payment Applications is sometimes called a "Pencil Draft." Return of a Pencil Draft shall constitute the Owner's dispute of the Pay Application that has been submitted. Contractor shall promptly respond to Pencil Drafts or Contractor's Pay Applications may be delayed. Contractor's failure to promptly respond to a Pencil Draft shall qualify as a delay in the Prompt Payment of a Request for Payment or Request for Retention.

4.2.6 Rejection of Work

In addition to the rights, duties, and obligations of the Inspector under this Article, the Architect may recommend to the Owner that the Owner reject Work which does not conform to the Contract Documents. Contractor shall, without charge, replace or correct Work found by the Owner to not be in conformance to Contract requirements. Contractor shall promptly segregate and remove rejected materials from the Project site.

This section is does not address a Notice of Non-Compliance and the remedies associated with a Notice of Non-Compliance which are addressed at Article 7.1.2.

4.3 PROJECT INSPECTOR

4.3.1 General

One or more project inspectors employed by the Owner and approved by the Division of the State Architect will be assigned to the Work in accordance with the requirements of Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations. The Inspector(s) duties are as specifically defined in Title 24 Section 4-333 and 4-342 and in DSA IR A-8.

4.3.2 Inspector's Duties and DSA Noted Timelines for Inspection

All Work shall be under the observation of the Inspector. The Inspector shall have free access to any or all parts of the Work at any time. The Contractor shall furnish the Inspector such information as may be necessary to keep the Inspector fully informed regarding progress and manner of Work and character of materials. Such observations shall not, in any way, relieve the Contractor from responsibility for full compliance with all terms and conditions of the Contract, or be construed to lessen to any degree the Contractor's responsibility for providing efficient and capable superintendence. The Inspector is not authorized to make changes in the Drawings or Specifications nor shall the Inspector's approval of the Work and methods relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the correction of subsequently discovered defects, or from its obligation to comply with the Contract Documents.

Inspector shall electronically post DSA required documents on the DSA electronic posting website. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine the status of posting and determine if all the criteria for sign off of a category of Work on the Project Inspection Card (Form DSA 152) as defined more thoroughly in the most current version of the DSA 152 manual posted on the DSA website.

Inspector may collaborate with Contractor about approval of areas that may be constructed and approved incrementally under the DSA 152 card pursuant to the guidelines of PR-13 at Article 1.17. Inspector shall work with Contractor to present incremental approval proposals to DSA.

4.3.3 Inspector's Authority to Reject or Stop Work

The Inspector shall have the authority to reject Work whenever provisions of the Contract Documents are not being complied with, and Contractor shall instruct its Subcontractors and employees accordingly. In addition, the Inspector may stop any Work that poses a probable risk of harm to persons or property. The Contractor shall instruct its employees, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, etc., accordingly. The absence of any Stop Work Order or rejection of any portion of the Work shall not relieve the Contractor from any of its obligations pursuant to the Contract Documents.

4.3.4 [Reserved]

4.3.5 Testing Times

The Owner will provide inspection and testing at its cost during the normal eight (8) hour day Monday through Friday (except holidays). Work by the Contractor outside of the normal eight (8) hour day shall constitute an authorization from the Contractor to the Owner to provide inspection and testing as required outside of the normal eight (8) hour day. Contractor shall provide adequate time for inspections so as to not delay the Work. .

4.3.6 Special Inspection Out of State, Out of Country or Remote from Project

If Contractor has a subcontractor or supplier that requires in plant or special inspections or tests that are out of the Country, out of State or a Distance of more than 200 miles from the Project site, the Owner shall provide the Special Inspector or individual performing tests time for inspection and testing during normal work hours. Contractor, however, is responsible for the cost of travel, housing, food, out of area premiums that may be in the Inspector/Testing Agreement with Owner, or other expenses necessary to ensure proper inspection or testing is provided by a DSA Certified Inspector, Special Inspector, or individual performing tests. In some cases all three (DSA Inspector, Special Inspector, and Testing) may be required. In addition, if the DSA Certified Inspector, Special Inspector, or individual performing test has contractual travel clauses or special rates for out of town inspection, Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with the contractual travel costs in addition to all other costs. Arrangements for inspection and/or testing shall be made far enough in advance so as to not delay the Work.

4.4 STOP WORK ORDER

DSA may issue a Stop Work Order, or an Order to Comply, when either (1) the Work proceeds without DSA approval; (2)_the Work proceeds without a DSA Inspector of Record, or (3) where DSA determines that the Work is not being performed in accordance with applicable rules and regulations, and would compromise the structural integrity of the Project or would endanger lives. If a Stop Work Order is issued, the Work in the affected area shall cease until DSA withdraws the Stop Work Order. See Education Code Section 17307.5(b) and Education Code Section 81133.5.

.

4.5 RESPONSIBILITY FOR ADDITIONAL CHARGES INCURRED BY THE OWNER FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

If at any time prior to the completion of the requirements under the Contract Documents, the Owner is required to provide or secure additional professional services (including CM, Inspection, Architect, Engineering and Special Consultant Services) for any reason by any act of the Contractor, the Owner may seek a Deductive Change Order for any costs incurred for any such additional services, which costs shall be deducted from the next progress payment. A Deductive Change Order shall be independent from any other Owner remedies and shall not be considered a waiver of any Owner rights or remedies. If payments then or thereafter due to the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. Additional services shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

a. Services made necessary by the default of the Contractor (Article 14 or Article 2.2).

b. Services made necessary due to the defects or deficiencies in the Work of the Contractor (Article 2.2 and Article 9.6).

c. Spurious or frivolous RFI's issued that do not conform to the requirements of Article 7.4. Issuance of the same RFI after receiving an answer from the Architect or Engineer.

d. Review of Schedules that are provided by Contractor that do not Conform with the Requirements of Article 8.

e. Preparation of a CCD or ICD to correct a Contractor Deficiency, or Contractor Caused Notice of Non-Compliance (See Article 7.3).

f. Review of Incomplete Shop Drawings or Submittals, including the submission of Piecemeal Shop Drawings or Submittals unless piecemeal Submittals are specifically agreed upon by Owner (See Article 3.9).

g. Services required by failure of the Contractor to perform according to any provision of the Contract Documents.

h. Services in connection with evaluating substitutions of products, materials, equipment, Subcontractors' proposed by the Contractor, and making subsequent revisions to Drawings, Specifications, obtaining DSA approvals, DSA costs for review of CCD's, other governmental agency review costs, and providing other documentation required (except for the situation where the specified item is no longer manufactured or available) (See Article 3.10).

i. Services for evaluating and processing Claims or Disputes submitted by the Contractor in connection with the Work outside the established Change Order process.

j. Services required by the failure of the Contractor to prosecute the Work in a timely manner in compliance within the specified time of completion.

k. Services in conjunction with the testing, adjusting, balancing and start-up of equipment other than the normal amount customarily associated for the type of Work involved.

l. Services in conjunction with more than one (1) re-review of Submittals of Shop Drawings, product data, samples, RFI's etc.

4.6 DISPUTES AND CLAIMS

4.6.1 Decision of Architect

"Disputes" or "Claims" as defined in Article 4.6.9.1 between Owner and Contractor involving money or time, including those alleging an error or omission by the Architect shall be referred initially to the Architect for action within ten (10) days after Contractor's Article 7 request for Change is denied. A decision by the Architect, as provided in Paragraph 4.6.5, shall be required as a condition precedent to proceeding with remedies set forth in Paragraph 4.6.9 as to all such matters arising prior to the date Retention Payment Application is due, regardless of whether such matters relate to execution and progress of the Work, or the extent to which the Work has reached Final Completion.

The condition precedent of an Architect decision shall be waived if: (1) the position of Architect is vacant; (2) the Architect has failed to take action required under Paragraph 4.6.5 within the time periods required therein; or (3) the Dispute or Claim relates to a Stop Notice Claim not arising from any extra change order or Immediate Change Directive for which approval has not been provided.

4.6.2 [Reserved]

4.6.3 [Reserved]

4.6.4 [Reserved]

4.6.5 Architect's Written Decision

If a Dispute has not been resolved after consideration of the foregoing and of other evidence presented by the parties or requested by the Architect, the Architect (or Architect through CM) shall provide a written decision twenty (20) days after the Architect's preliminary decision rendered in accordance with Paragraph 4.6.1. Upon expiration of such time period, the Architect (or Architect through CM) will render to the parties its written decision relative to the Dispute, including any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. The Architect may also request reasonable additional time to complete Architect's written decision.

If the resolution of the Dispute by the Architect is not satisfactory to the Contractor and copies of all back-up documentation of costs and the basis for the Dispute is fully articulated in a package of material that is complete, the Contractor may then submit a Claim to the Owner under Article 4.6.9.

4.6.6 Continuing Contract Performance

Pending final resolution of a Dispute or Claim, including, negotiation, mediation, arbitration, or litigation, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract, and the Owner shall continue to make any undisputed payments in accordance with the Contract (less any withholdings or offsets). If the Dispute or Claim is not resolved, Contractor agrees it will neither rescind the Contract nor stop the progress of the work, but Contractor's sole remedy shall be to submit such controversy to determination by a court of competent jurisdiction in the county where the project is located, after the project has been completed, and not before.

4.6.6.1 *Owner's Option to Submit Individual Disputes to Arbitration during Claims and Disputes Process*. At the Owner's sole option, in order to more efficiently resolve claims during the Project and prior to the completion of the Claims Process, pursuant to Government Code Section 9201, the Owner may submit individual Disputes or Claims for binding arbitration and Contractor agrees to the

resolution of for each individual Dispute or Claim by an Arbitrator, including resolution of time and delays. If binding arbitration is utilized for individual Disputes or Claims, such resolution is full and final as to that particular Dispute or Claim. THIS INDIVIDUAL DISPUTE ARBITRATION PROCESS IS NOT AN ARBITRATION CLAUSE AND SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED AS AN AGREEMENT TO ARBITRATE. THIS INDIVIDUAL DISPUTES ARBITRATION PROCESS IS FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF STREAMLINING AND RESOLVING DISPUTES OR CLAIMS DURING CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL BE REQUESTED ON SPECIFIC INDIVIDUAL ITEMS BY THE OWNER PRIOR TO RETENTION PAYMENT (EVEN IF THERE ARE DEDUCTIONS MADE FROM RETENTION PAYMENT) WHICH REPRESENTS THE FINAL COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT.

a. If there is no Retention remaining on the Project, Individual Disputes initiated prior to Project Final Completion shall continue until a final disposition of the Arbitration or resolution of the individual Claim or Dispute.

b. No Tolling. The Arbitration process shall not toll the Disputes or Claims process under Article 4.6 or the requirement to submit claims to Court under Article 4.6.9.4.

4.6.7 [Reserved]

4.6.8 Dispute Concerning Extension of Time.

If Contractor and Owner cannot agree upon an extension of time, whether compensable or not, then Contractor must have first completed the procedures set forth in Paragraph 8.4. Upon completion of the procedures set forth under Paragraph 8.4, Contractor must then comply with the requirements in this Article including those set forth under Paragraph 4.6.9.

4.6.9 Claims Procedures

Pursuant to the remedies under Public Contract Code Section 9201 and Government Code Section 930.2, Contractor, through execution of this Agreement, also agrees to comply with the Claims requirements of Article 4.6 to quickly and efficiently resolve Disputes and Claims. Further, to provide a level of accuracy to the records submitted, the Owner shall have the right to audit books and records pursuant to Article 13.11 based on the actual costs incurred and to reduce the uncertainty in resolving Disputes and Claims with limited information.

4.6.9.1 *Procedure Applicable to All Claims*

a. Definition of Claim: A "Claim" is where a Dispute between the parties rises to the level where backup documentation is assembled and provided to the Owner as a separate demand by the Contractor for: (1) a time extension including, without limitation, for relief from damages or penalties for delay assessed by the District under the Contract; (2) payment by the District of money or damages arising from Work done by or on behalf of the Contractor pursuant to the Contract and payment for which is not otherwise expressly provided for or to which the Contractor is not otherwise entitled to; or (3) an amount of payment disputed by the Owner.

b. Filing Claim Is Not Basis to Discontinue Work: The Contractor shall promptly comply with Work under the Contract or Work requested by the

Owner even though a written Claim has been filed. The Contractor and the Owner shall make good faith efforts to resolve any and all Claims that may arise during the performance of the Work covered by this Contract.

c. Claim Notification: The Contractor shall within seven (7) calendar days after the Written Decision of the Architect, or if the time period for Architect's Decision has passed under Article 4.6.1, submit a notification, in writing sent by registered mail or certified mail with return receipt requested, with the Owner (and the Owner's CM) stating clearly the basis for the Claim and including all relevant and required documents. If the notification is not submitted within seven (7) days after the Written Decision of the Architect or the passage of time under Article 4.6.1, the Contractor shall be deemed to have waived all right to assert the Claim, and the Claim shall be denied. Claims submitted after the Retention Payment date shall also be considered null and void by the Owner. All Claims shall be reviewed pursuant to Article 4.6.1 through 4.6.5.

The Formal Notification of Claim must be presented as follows:

(1) All documentation submitted pursuant to Article 4.6 to the Architect shall be submitted with the Claim.

(2) Any additional or supporting documentation that Contractor believes is relevant should be submitted at this time.

d. Reasonable Documents to Support Claim: The Contractor shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the Claim. The Contractor shall provide all written detailed documentation which supports the claim, including but not limited to: arguments, justifications, cost, estimates, Schedule analysis and detailed documentation. The format of the required reasonable documentation to support the Claim shall include, without limitation:

1. Cover letter.

2. Summary of factual basis of Claim and amount of claim.

3. Summary of the basis of the Claim, including the specific clause and section under the Contract under which the claim is made.

4. Documents relating to the Claim, including:
   a. Specifications sections in question.
   b. Relevant portions of the Drawings
   c. Applicable Clarifications (RFI's)
   d. Other relevant information, including responses that were received.
   e. Break down of all costs associated with the Claim.
   f. Applicable Daily reports and logs.
   g. For Claims involving overhead, cost escalation, acceleration, disruption or increased costs, a full version of job costs reports organized by category of work or

Schedule of Values with budget information tracked against actual costs. Any and all supporting back-up data, including the original bid (and associated original unaltered metadata). Certification: The Contractor (and subcontractors, if applicable) shall submit with the Claim a certification under penalty of perjury:

1. That the Contractor has reviewed the Claim and that such Claim is made in good faith;

2. Supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief;

3. The amount requested accurately reflects the amount of compensation for which the Contractor believes the Owner is liable; and

4. That the Contractor is familiar with Government Code Sections 12650 et seq. and Penal Code Section 72 and that false claims can lead to substantial fines and/or imprisonment.

e. Signature of Certification: If the Contractor is not an individual, the certification shall be executed by an officer or general partner of the Contractor having overall responsibility for the conduct of the Contractor's affairs.

f. Upon receipt of a Claim and all supporting documents as required above, the District shall conduct a reasonable review of the Claim and, within a period not to exceed 45 days, shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying what portion of the Claim is disputed and what portion is undisputed. Upon receipt of a Claim, the District and Contractor may, by mutual agreement, extend the time period provided in this paragraph.

g. If the District needs approval from its governing Board to provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion of the Claim, and the governing Board does not meet within the 45 days or within the mutually agreed to extension of time following receipt of a Claim sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the District shall have up to three days following the next duly publicly noticed meeting of the governing Board after the 45-day period, or extension, expires to provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion.

h. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the Claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the District issues its written statement. If the District fails to issue a written statement, paragraph n below shall apply.

i. If the Contractor disputes the District's written response, or if the District fails to respond to a Claim issued pursuant to this Article 4.6.9 within the time prescribed, the Contractor may demand in writing an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon receipt of a demand in writing sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the District shall schedule a meet and confer conference within 30 days for settlement of the Claim.

j. Within 10 business days following the conclusion of the meet and confer conference, if the Claim or any portion of the Claim remains in dispute, the District shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the portion of the Claim that remains in dispute and the portion that is undisputed. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the Claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the District issues its written statement. Any disputed portion of the Claim, as identified by the Contractor in writing, shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, with the District and the Contractor sharing the associated costs equally. The District and Contractor shall mutually agree to a mediator within 10 business days after the disputed portion of the Claim has been identified in writing. If the parties cannot agree upon a mediator, each party shall select a mediator and those mediators shall select a qualified neutral third party to mediate with regard to the disputed portion of the Claim. Each party shall bear the fees and costs charged by its respective mediator in connection with the selection of the neutral mediator. If mediation is unsuccessful, the parts of the Claim remaining in dispute shall be subject to applicable procedures in Article 4.6.9.4.

k. For purposes of this Article 4.6.9, mediation includes any nonbinding process, including, but not limited to, neutral evaluation or a dispute review board, in which an independent third party or board assists the parties in dispute resolution through negotiation or by issuance of an evaluation. Any mediation utilized shall conform to the timeframes in this section.

l. Unless otherwise agreed to by the District and the Contractor in writing, the mediation conducted pursuant to this Article 4.6.9 shall excuse any further obligation under Section 20104.4 to mediate after litigation has been commenced.

m. This Claims process does not preclude the District from requiring arbitration of disputes under private arbitration or the Public Works Contract Arbitration Program, if mediation under this Article 4.6.9 does not resolve the parties' Claim. This Claims process does not preclude the District from submitting individual Disputes or Claims to binding arbitration pursuant to Article 4.6.9.3 below.

n. Failure by the District to respond to a Claim from the Contractor within the time periods described in this subdivision or to otherwise meet the time requirements of this Article 4.6.9 shall result in the Claim being deemed rejected in its entirety. A Claim that is denied by reason of the District's failure to have responded to a Claim, or its failure to otherwise meet the

time requirements of this Article 4.6.9, shall not constitute an adverse finding with regard to the merits of the Claim or the responsibility or qualifications of the Contractor.

o. If a subcontractor or a lower tier subcontractor lacks legal standing to assert a Claim against a District because privity of contract does not exist, the Contractor may present to the District a Claim on behalf of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor. A subcontractor may request in writing, either on his or her own behalf or on behalf of a lower tier subcontractor, that the Contractor present a Claim for work which was performed by the subcontractor or by a lower tier subcontractor on behalf of the subcontractor. The subcontractor requesting that the Claim be presented to the District shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the Claim. Within 45 days of receipt of this written request, the Contractor shall notify the subcontractor in writing as to whether the Contractor presented the Claim to the District and, if the Contractor did not present the Claim, provide the subcontractor with a statement of the reasons for not having done so.

p. Upon receipt of a Claim, the parties may mutually agree to waive, in writing, mediation and proceed directly to the commencement of a civil action or binding arbitration, as applicable.

q. The Contractor's Claim shall be denied if it fails to follow the requirements of this Article.

4.6.9.2 Owner (through CM or Owner's Agent or Attorney) May Request Additional Information: Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Claim and the information under this Article, the Owner may request in writing any additional documentation supporting the Claim or documentation relating to defenses to the Claim which the Owner may assert. Nothing in the Claims procedures set forth in this Article 4 of the General Conditions shall act to waive or relieve the Contractor from meeting the requirements set forth in Government Code section 900 et seq.

4.6.9.3 *Binding Arbitration of Individual Claim Issues.* To expedite resolution of Claims pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 9201, at the Owner's sole option, the Owner may submit individual Claims to Arbitration prior to Retention Payment consistent with the requirements of Article 4.6.6.1.

4.6.9.4 *Resolution of Claims in Court of Competent Jurisdiction.* If Claims are not resolved under the procedure set forth and pursuant to Article 4.6.9, such claim or controversy shall be submitted to a court in the County of the location of the Project after the Project has been completed, and not before.

ARTICLE 5
SUBCONTRACTORS

5.1 DEFINITIONS

5.1.1 Subcontractual Relations Bound to Same Contract Terms at General Contractor

By appropriate agreement, written where legally required for validity, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the same obligations and responsibilities, assumed by Contractor pursuant to the Contract Documents.

5.1.2 Subcontractor Licenses

All Subcontractors shall be properly licensed by the California State Licensing Board. All Subcontractors (of any tier) performing any portion of the Work must comply with the Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1 and must be properly and currently registered with the California Department of Industrial Relations and qualified to perform public works pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 throughout the duration of the Project. No portion of the Work is permitted to be performed by a subcontractor of any tier unless the Subcontractor is properly registered with DIR. Any Subcontractors of any tier not properly registered with DIR shall be substituted in accordance with Labor Code section 1771.1.

5.1.3 Substitution of Subcontractor

Substitution of Subcontractors shall be permitted only as authorized under Public Contract Code §§ 4107 et. seq. Any substitutions of Subcontractors shall not result in any increase in the Contract Price or result in the granting of any extension of time for the completion of the Project.

5.1.4 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts and Other Contracts

Each subcontract, purchase order, vendor contract or agreement for any portion of the Work is hereby assigned by the Contractor to the Owner provided that:

a. Such assignment is effective only after Termination of this Contract with the Contractor by the Owner as provided under Article 14 and only for those subcontracts and other contracts and agreements that the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor or Materialman (as may be applicable) in writing; and

b. Such assignment is subject to the prior rights of the Surety(ies) obligated under the Payment Bond and Performance Bond.

c. The Contractor shall include adequate provisions for this contingent assignment of subcontracts and other contracts and agreements in each such document.

ARTICLE 6
CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

6.1 OWNER'S RIGHT TO PERFORM CONSTRUCTION AND TO AWARD SEPARATE CONTRACTS

6.1.1 Separate Contracts.

6.1.1.1 Owner reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with this Work. Contractor shall afford other contractors reasonable opportunity for (1) introduction and storage of their materials; (2) access to the Work; and (3) execution of their work. Contractor shall properly connect and coordinate its work with that of other Contractors.

6.1.1.2 Contractor shall ascertain to its own satisfaction the scope of the Project and nature of any other contracts that have been or may be awarded by Owner in prosecution of the Project and the potential impact of such Work on the Baseline Schedule or Schedule updates.

6.1.1.3 Nothing herein contained shall be interpreted as granting to Contractor the exclusive occupancy at the site of Project. Contractor shall not cause any unnecessary hindrance or delay to any other contractor working on the Project Site. If execution of any contract by the Owner is likely to cause interference with Contractor's performance of this Contract, once Contractor provides Owner timely written notice and identifies the Schedule Conflict, Owner shall decide which contractor shall cease work temporarily and which contractor shall continue, or whether Work can be coordinated so that contractors may proceed simultaneously.

6.1.1.4 Owner shall not be responsible for any damages suffered or extra costs incurred by Contractor resulting directly or indirectly from award or performance or attempted performance of any other contract or contracts at the Project necessary for the performance of the Project (examples include Electrical Utility Contractor, separate offsite contractor, a separate grading contractor, furniture installation etc.).

6.2 [Reserved]

6.3 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CLEAN UP

If a dispute arises among the Contractor, separate contractors, and the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish as described in Paragraph 3.12, the Owner may clean up and allocate the cost among those it deems responsible.

ARTICLE 7
CHANGES IN THE WORK

7.1 CHANGES

7.1.1 No Changes Without Authorization

There shall be no change whatsoever in the Drawings, Specifications, or in the Work without an executed Change Order, Change Order Request, Immediate Change Directive, or order by the Architect for a minor change in the Work as herein provided. Owner shall not be liable for the cost of any extra work or any substitutions, changes, additions, omissions, or deviations from the Drawings and Specifications unless the Owner's Governing Board or designated representative with delegated authority (subject to Board ratification) has authorized the same and the cost thereof approved in writing by Change Order or executed Construction Change Document. No extension of time for performance of the Work shall be allowed hereunder unless claim for such extension is made at the time changes in the Work are ordered, and such time duly adjusted in writing in the Change Order.

7.1.2 Notices of Non-Compliance

Contractor deviation or changes from approved Plans and Specifications may result in the issuance of a Notice of Non-Compliance (See DSA Form 154). Contractor is specifically notified that deviations from the Plans and Specifications, whether major or minor, may result in the requirement to obtain a DSA Construction Change Document to correct the Notice of Non-Compliance. (See Article 7.3.1 for Definition of CCD). In some cases, the lack of a DSA approved CCD AND verification from the Inspector that a Notice of Non-Compliance has been corrected may result in a critical path delay to the next stage of Work on the Project. Specifically, a deviation from approved Plans and Specifications may prevent approval of the category of Work listed in the DSA 152 Project Inspection Card. Any delays that are caused by the Contractor's deviation from approved Plans and Specifications shall be the Contractor's responsibility.

7.1.3 Architect Authority

The Architect will have authority to order minor changes in the Work that do not involve DSA Approval not involving any adjustment in the Contract Sum, or an extension of the Contract Time.

7.2 CHANGE ORDERS ("CO")

A CO is a written instrument prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner (as authorized by the Owner's Governing Board), the Contractor, and the Architect stating their agreement upon all of the following:

a. A description of a change in the Work;

b. The amount of the adjustment in the Contract Sum, if any; and

c. The extent of the adjustment in the Contract Time, if any.

A CO may be comprised of ICD's, Response to RFP's and COR's

7.3 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DOCUMENT (CCD Category A, and CCD Category B) and IMMEDIATE CHANGE DIRECTIVE (ICD)

7.3.1 Definitions

7.3.1.1 *Construction Change Document (CCD)*. A Construction Change Document is a DSA term that is utilized to address changes to the DSA approved Plans and Specifications. There are two types of Construction Change Documents. (1) DSA approved CCD Category A for Work affecting Structural, Access or Fire-Life Safety of the Project which will require a DSA approval; and, (2) CCD Category B for Work NOT affecting Structural Safety, Access Compliance or Fire and Life Safety that will not require a DSA approval (except to confirm that no Approval is required). Both CCD Category A and Category B shall be set forth in DSA Form 140 and submitted to DSA as required.

7.3.1.2 *Immediate Change Directive (ICD)*. An Immediate Change Directive is a written order to the Contractor prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner (and CM if there is a CM on the Project) and the Architect, directing a change in the Work and stating a proposed basis for adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by ICD, without invalidating the Contract, direct immediate changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions within. If applicable, the Contract Sum and Contract Time will be adjusted accordingly.

In the case of an Immediate Change Directive being issued, Contractor must commence Work immediately or delays from failure to perform the ICD shall be the responsibility of Contractor and the failure to move forward with Work immediately shall also be grounds for Termination under Article 14.

An ICD does not automatically trigger an Article 7.6 Dispute or Claim. Contractor must timely follow the procedures outlined at Article 7.6 and 4.6 where applicable.

Refer to Division 1 for a copy of the proposed Immediate Change Directive form.

7.3.2 Use to Direct Change

An ICD shall be used to move work forward immediately and to avoid delay. In some cases, an ICD shall be issued in the absence of agreement on the terms of a CO, COR, or RFP. A copy of an ICD form is provided in Division 1. The anticipated not to exceed price for the Work will be inserted into the ICD. In the case of an ICD issued to correct Contractor Deficiencies or to correct a Contractor caused Notice of Non-Compliance, the ICD may be issued with $0 and 0 time. Contract may prepare a COR associated with the ICD pursuant to Article 7. However, Contractor shall proceed with all Work required under an Approved ICD immediately upon issuance. Failure to proceed with the Work under an ICD shall be grounds for Termination for Cause under Article 14 or take over the Work under Article 2.2.

If adequate time exists, an ICD may be subject of an RFP for pricing and determination if any time that may be required. However, if an RFP is not completed, Contractor shall immediately commence Work when an ICD is issued. If the RFP is incomplete, it may still be completed to be submitted for Pricing Purposes as long as the PR is submitted within the timeline provided by the PR, or within 10 days following issuance of the ICD.

7.3.3 ICD Issued Over a Notice of Non-Compliance or to Cover Work Subject to a DSA 152 Sign Off

In some cases, an ICD shall be for the purpose of proceeding with Work to keep the Project on Schedule and as an acknowledgement by the Owner that Contractor is proceeding with Work contrary to a Notice of Non-Compliance, prior to issuance of a DSA approved CCD Category A, or to direct the covering of Work which has not yet received a DSA 152 Inspection Approval to move forward.

7.3.3.1 *Contractor Compliance with all Aspects of an IC*D. Contractor is to undertake the ICD and comply with all aspects of the Work outlined in the ICD. Inspector is to inspect the Work pursuant to the ICD. Failure to follow the ICD may result in deduction of the ICD Work under Article 2.2 or Termination of the Contractor pursuant to Article 14. .

7.3.3.2 *Exception in the Case of DSA Issued Stop Work Order*. Contractor must proceed with an ICD even if a CCD has not been approved by DSA except in the case of a DSA issued Stop Work Order. If a DSA Stop Work Order is issued, Contractor must stop work and wait further direction from the Owner.

7.3.3.3 *ICD Due to Contractor Deficiency or Contractor Caused Notice of Non-Compliance.* If an ICD is issued to correct a Contractor Deficiency or a Contractor caused notice of Non-Compliance, Contractor specifically acknowledges responsibility for all consequential damages associated with the Contractor Deficiency or Contractor Caused Notice of Non-Compliance and all consequential damages and costs incurred to correct the deficiency under Article 4.5

7.4 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION ("RFI")

7.4.1 Definition

An RFI is a written request prepared by the Contractor requesting the Architect to provide additional information necessary to clarify or amplify an item which the Contractor believes is not clearly shown or called for in the Drawings or Specifications, or to address problems which have arisen under field conditions.

7.4.1.1 An RFI shall not be used as a vehicle to generate time extensions.

7.4.1.2 Resubmission of the same or similar RFI is not acceptable. RFI's that are similar should be addressed in Project meetings where the requestor (Contractor, subcontractor or vendor) is able to address the particular issue with the Architect or Engineer and a resolution addressed in the minutes.

7.4.1.3 An RFI response applicable to a specific area cannot be extended to other situations unless specifically addressed in writing within the RFI or in a separate RFI.

7.4.1.4 RFI's should provide a proposed solution and should adequately describe the problem that has arisen.

7.4.2 Scope

The RFI shall reference all the applicable Contract Documents including Specification section, detail, page numbers, drawing numbers, and sheet numbers, etc. The Contractor shall make

suggestions and interpretations of the issue raised by the RFI. An RFI cannot modify the Contract Cost, Contract Time, or the Contract Documents.

7.4.3 Response Time

The Architect must respond to a RFI within a reasonable time after receiving such request. If the Architect's response results in a change in the Work, then such change shall be effected by a written CO, COR RFP or ICD, if appropriate. If the Architect cannot respond to the RFI within a reasonable time, the Architect shall notify the Contractor, with a copy to the Inspector and the Owner, of the amount of time that will be required to respond.

7.4.4 Costs Incurred

The Contractor shall be responsible for any costs incurred for professional services as more fully set forth in Article 4.5, which shall be subject to a Deductive Change Order, if an RFI requests an interpretation or decision of a matter where the information sought is equally available to the party making such request. Owner, at its sole discretion, shall issue a Deductive Change Order to Contractor for all such professional services arising from this Article.

7.5 REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL ("RFP")

7.5.1 Definition

An RFP is a written request prepared by the Architect (and/or CM) requesting the Contractor to submit to the Owner and the Architect an estimate of the effect of a proposed change on the Contract Price and (if applicable) the Contract Time. If Architect issues a Bulletin, the Changed items in the Bulletin shall be addressed as an RFP and all responses shall be prepared to a Bulletin as addressed in this Article 7.5. A form RFP is included in the Division 1 documents.

7.5.2 Scope

An RFP shall contain adequate information, including any necessary Drawings and Specifications, to enable Contractor to provide the cost breakdowns required by Paragraph 7.7. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any Additional Compensation for preparing a response to an RFP, whether ultimately accepted or not.

7.5.3 Response Time

Contractor shall respond to an RFP within ten (10) days or the time period otherwise set forth in the RFP.

7.6 CHANGE ORDER REQUEST ("COR")

7.6.1 Definition

A COR is a written request prepared by the Contractor supported by backup documentation requesting that the Owner and the Architect issue a CO based upon a proposed change, cost, time, or cost and time that may be incurred on the Project or arising from an RFP, ICD, or CCD.

7.6.2 Changes in Price

A COR shall include breakdowns per Paragraph 7.7 to validate any change in Contract Price due to proposed change or claim.

7.6.3 Changes in Time

A COR shall also include any additional time required to complete the Project only if the delay is a critical path delay. Any additional time requested shall not be the number of days to make the proposed change, but must be based upon the impact to the Project Schedule as defined in Article 8 of the General Contract. A schedule fragnet showing the time delay must be submitted with the COR. Any changes in time will be granted only if there is an impact to the critical path. If Contractor fails to request a time extension in a COR, then the Contractor is thereafter precluded from requesting or claiming a delay.

7.6.4 Notice of Change

Contractor shall submit a written Notice of Change to the Owner and the Architect if any instruction, request, drawing, specification, action, condition, omission, default, deduction, deletion, or other circumstance occurs that impacts the Contract Sum as defined in Article 9.1, the critical path, or the Contract Time as defined in Article 8.1.1. Such Notice of Change shall be provided prior to the commencement of performance of the Work affected and no later than five (5) Days after the discovery date of such circumstance by Contractor. Once a timely Notice of Change has been submitted to the Owner and Architect, Contractor shall thereafter submit a fully complete COR as required by Article 7.6 and Article 7.7. FAILURE BY THE CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE AND TIMELY NOTICE OF CHANGE AND/OR COR WHERE A NOTICE OF CHANGE AND/OR COR IS REQUIRED BY THIS ARTICLE 7.6 AND ARTICLE 7.7 SHALL CONSTITUTE A WAIVER BY CONTRACTOR OF THE RIGHT TO A CONTRACT ADJUSTMENT ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CIRCUMSTANCES AND A WAIVER OF ANY RIGHT TO FURTHER RECOURSE OR RECOVERY BY REASON OF OR RELATED TO SUCH CHANGE BY MEANS OF THE DISPUTES AND CLAIMS PROCESS (SEE ARTICLE 4.6) OR BY ANY OTHER LEGAL PROCESS OTHERWISE PROVIDED FOR UNDER APPLICABLE LAWS.

7.7 COST OF CHANGE ORDERS

7.7.1 Scope

At the time a request is made for a change that impacts the Contract Sum as defined in Paragraph 9.1, the critical path, or the Contract Time as defined in Paragraph 8.1.1, the Contractor shall provide the Owner and the Architect, with a written estimate of the effect of the proposed CO upon the Contract Sum and the actual or estimated cost of construction, which shall include a complete itemized cost breakdown of all labor and material showing actual quantities, hours, unit prices, and wage rates required for the change, and the effect upon the Contract Time of such CO. Changes may be made by Owner by an appropriate written CO, or, at the Owner's option, such changes shall be implemented immediately upon the Contractor's receipt of an appropriate written Construction Change Document.

Owner may, as provided by law and without affecting the validity of this Agreement, order changes, modification, deletions and extra work by issuance of written CO or Construction Change Documents from time to time during the progress of the Project, Contract sum being adjusted accordingly.

7.7.1.1 *Time and Material Charges.* If the Owner orders Work on a "time and material" basis, timesheets shall be signed daily by the Inspector or Owner Designee at or near the time the Work is

actually undertaken and shall show the hours worked, and the Work actually completed. No time sheets shall be signed the next day. A copy shall be provided to the Person signing the document at the time the document is signed, but not before 10 am the following day.

7.7.2 Determination of Cost

The amount of the increase or decrease in the Contract Price from a CO or COR, if any, shall be determined in one or more of the following ways as applicable to a specific situation:

a. Mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation. If an agreement cannot be reached within fifteen (15) days after submission and negotiation of Contractor's proposal, Contractor may submit pursuant to Paragraph 7.7.3. Submission of sums which have no basis in fact are at the sole risk of Contractor and may be a violation of the False Claims Act set forth under Government Code Section 12650 et. seq.);

1. If the Owner objects to 7.7.2(a) as a method for submission due to inaccuracies in the submitted amount, overstatement of manpower or time required to perform the CO, or unreliability of the data provided, the Owner may either have the Architect or a professional estimator determine the cost for the CO, and the applicable time extension, or the Contractor shall utilize Paragraph 7.7.2(d) or 7.7.3.

2. Once the Owner provides a written objection to use of Article 7.7.2(a) due to unreliability of the estimated price, the Contractor shall no longer utilize mutual acceptance of a lump sum as a method for submission of CO's and shall provide a breakdown of estimated or actual costs pursuant to Article 7.7.2(d) or 7.7.3

b. By unit prices contained in Contractor's original bid and incorporated in the Project documents or fixed by subsequent agreement between Owner and Contractor;

c. Cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee. However, in the case of disagreement, Contractor must utilize the procedure under section 7.7.3; or

d. By cost of material and labor and percentage of overhead and profit. If the value is determined by this method the following requirements shall apply:

1. *Basis for Establishing Costs*

i. Labor will be the cost for wages prevailing locally for each craft or type of workers at the time the extra Work is done, plus employer payments of payroll taxes and workers compensation insurance (exclude insurance costs as part of the Overhead and Profit mark-up), health and welfare, pension, vacation, apprenticeship funds, and other direct costs resulting from Federal, State, or local laws, as well as assessments or benefits required by lawful collective bargaining agreements. In no case shall the total labor costs exceed the applicable prevailing wage

rate for that particular classification. The use of a labor classification which would increase the extra Work cost will not be permitted unless the Contractor establishes the necessity for such additional costs. Labor costs for equipment operators and helpers shall be reported only when such costs are not included in the invoice for equipment rental.

ii. Materials shall be at invoice or lowest current price at which such materials are locally available and delivered to the Site in the quantities involved, plus sales tax, freight, and delivery. The Owner reserves the right to approve materials and sources of supply or to supply materials to the Contractor if necessary for the progress of the Work. No markup shall be applied to any material provided by the Owner.

iii. Tool and Equipment Rental. No payment will be made for the use of tools which have a replacement value of $250 or less.

Regardless of ownership, the rates to be used in determining equipment rental costs shall not exceed listed rates prevailing locally at equipment rental agencies or distributors at the time the Work is performed. Rates applied shall be appropriate based on actual equipment need and usage. Monthly, weekly or other extended use rates that results in the lowest cost shall be applied if equipment is used on site for extended periods.

The rental rates paid shall include all associated costs, including the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, insurance, and all incidentals.

If tool and equipment charges are part of a Dispute, Claim, or Appeal, the Owner reserves the right to utilize actual costs for tools and equipment or a depreciation rate for equipment based on audit finding under Article 13.11 and deduct any rental charges that exceed actual or depreciated costs.

e. Other Items. The Owner may authorize other items which may be required on the extra work. Such items include labor, services, material, and equipment which are different in their nature from those required by the Work, and which are of a type not ordinarily available from the Contractor or any of the Subcontractors. Invoices covering all such items in detail shall be submitted with the request for payment.

f. Invoices. Vendors' invoices for material, equipment rentals, and other expenditures shall be submitted with the COR. If the request for payment is not substantiated by invoices or other documentation, the Owner may establish the cost of the item involved at the lowest price which was current at the time of the Daily Report.

g. Overhead. Overhead, including direct and indirect costs, shall be submitted with the COR and include: field overhead, home office overhead, off-site supervision,

CO preparation/negotiation/research, time delays, project interference and disruption, additional guaranty and warranty durations, on-site supervision, additional temporary protection, additional temporary utilities, additional material handling costs, liability and property damage insurance, and additional safety equipment costs.

7.7.3 Format for COR or CO's

The following format shall be used as applicable by the Owner and the Contractor to communicate proposed additions to the Contract. All costs submitted shall be actual costs and labor shall be unburdened labor. Refer to Division 1 for a copy of the Construction Change Order form.

		EXTRA	CREDIT
(a)	Material (attach itemized quantity and unit cost plus sales tax)		
(b)	Labor Not to Exceed Applicable Prevailing Wage Rates (attach itemized hours and rates)		
(c)	Equipment (attach invoices)		
(d)	Subtotal		
(e)	If Subcontractor performed work, add Subcontractor's overhead and profit to portions performed by Subcontractor, not to exceed 10% of item (d).		
(f)	Subtotal		
(g)	Contractor's Overhead and Profit: Not to exceed 10% of Item (d) if Contractor performed the work. No more than 5% of Item (d) if Subcontractor performed the work. If work was performed by Contractor and Subcontractors, portions performed by Contractor shall not exceed 10% of Item (d), and portions performed by Subcontractor shall not exceed 10% of Item (d).		
(h)	Subtotal		
(i)	Bond not to exceed one percent (1%) of Item (h)		

The undersigned Contractor approves the foregoing Change Order or Immediate Change Directive as to the changes, if any, and the Contract price specified for each item and as to the extension of

time allowed, if any, for completion of the entire Work on account of said Change Order or Immediate Change Directive, and agrees to furnish all labor, materials and service and perform all Work necessary to complete any additional Work specified therein, for the consideration stated herein. It is understood that said Change Order or Immediate Change Directive shall be effective when approved by the Governing Board of the Owner.

It is expressly understood that the value of such extra Work or changes, as determined by any of the aforementioned methods, expressly includes any and all of the Contractor's costs and expenses, both direct and indirect, resulting from additional time required on the Project or resulting from delay to the Project. Any costs, expenses, damages or time extensions not included are deemed waived.

The Contractor expressly acknowledges and agrees that any change in the Work performed shall not be deemed to constitute a delay or other basis for claiming additional compensation based on theories including, but not limited to, acceleration, suspension or disruption to the Project.

7.7.3.1 *Adjustment for Time and Compensable Delay*. A CO shall also include any additional time required to complete the Project. Any additional time requested shall not be the number of days to make the proposed change, but must be based upon the impact to the Project Schedule as defined in Article 8 of the General Contract. A schedule fragnet showing the time delay must be submitted with the CO. Any changes in time will be granted only if there is an impact to the critical path. If Contractor fails to request a time extension in a CO, then the Contractor is thereafter precluded from requesting or claiming a delay.

7.7.4 Deductive Change Orders

All Deductive Change Order(s) must be prepared utilizing the form under Paragraph 7.7.3 (a)-(d) only setting forth the actual costs incurred. Except in the case of an Article 2.2 or 9.6 Deductive Change Order where no mark-up shall be allowed, Contractor will be allowed a maximum of 5% total profit and overhead. Unilateral Deductive Change Orders

For Unilateral Deductive Change Orders, or where credits are due from Contractor for Allowances, Deductive Items, Inspection, Damage, DSA CCD review costs, Architect or Inspector costs for after hours or corrective services, Work removed from the Agreement under Article 2.2 or Article 9.6, there shall be no mark-up.

Owner may, any time after a Deductive Change Order is presented to Contractor by Owner for items under Article 2.2 or Article 9.6 of if there is disagreement as to the Deductive Change Order, issue a unilateral Deductive Change Order on the Project and deduct the Deductive Change Order from a Progress Payment, Final Payment, or Retention.

7.7.5 [Reserved]

7.7.6 Notice Required

If the Contractor desires to initiate a Dispute for an increase in the Contract Price, or any extension in the Contract Time for completion, Contractor shall notify the applicable party responsible for addressing the Dispute or Claim pursuant to Article 4.6.

7.7.7 Alteration to Change Order Language

Contractor shall not alter or reserve time in COR's, CO's or ICD's. Contractor shall execute finalized CO's and proceed under Paragraph 7.7.7 and Paragraph 4.6 with proper notice. If Contractor intends to reserve time without an approved CPM schedule prepared pursuant to Article 8 or without submitting a schedule fragnet showing delay to critical path, then Contractor may be prosecuted pursuant to the False Claim Act.

ARTICLE 8
TIME AND SCHEDULE

8.1 DEFINITIONS

8.1.1 Contract Time

Contractor shall perform and reach Substantial Completion (See Article 1.1.46) within the time specified in the Agreement Form..

8.1.2 [Reserved]

8.1.3 Computation of Time

The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

8.1.4 [Reserved]

8.2 HOURS OF WORK

8.2.1 Sufficient Forces

Contractors and Subcontractors shall continuously furnish sufficient forces to ensure the prosecution of the Work in accordance with the Construction Schedule.

8.2.2 Performance During Working Hours

Work shall be performed during regular working hours as set forth in the Special Conditions and as permitted by the appropriate governmental agency except that in the event of an emergency, or when required to complete the Work in accordance with job progress, Work may be performed outside of regular working hours with the advance written consent of the Owner and approval of any required governmental agencies.

8.2.3 Costs for After Hours Inspections

If the Contractor elects to perform Work outside the Inspector's regular working hours, costs of any inspections required outside regular working hours shall be invoiced to the Contractor by the Owner and a Deductive Change Order from the next Progress Payment as a Deductive Change Order.

8.3 PROGRESS AND COMPLETION

8.3.1 Time of the Essence

Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence to the Contract. By executing the Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

8.3.2 Baseline Schedule Requirements

8.3.2.1 *Timing*: Within ten (10) calendar days after Notice to Proceed, Contractor shall submit a practical schedule showing the order in which the Contractor proposes to perform the Work, and

the dates on which the Contractor contemplates starting and completing the salient categories of the Work. This first schedule which outlines the Contractor's view of the practical way in which the Work will be accomplished is the Baseline Schedule. If the Contractor Fails to submit the Baseline Schedule with the ten (10) days noted then Owner may withhold processing and approval of progress payments pursuant to Article 9.4 and 9.6.

8.3.2.2 *[Reserved]*.

8.3.2.3 *Schedule Must Be Within the Given Contract Time.* The schedule shall not exceed time limits set forth in the Contract Documents and shall comply with all of the scheduling requirements as set forth in the Specifications.

8.3.2.4 *Submittals Must Be Incorporated (See Article 3.7.2 and 3.9.6)*: Contractor shall include Submittals as line items in the Baseline Schedule as required under Article 3.7.2 and 3.9.6. Submittals shall not delay the Work, Milestones, or the Completion Date. Failure to include Submittals in the Baseline Schedule shall be deemed a material breach by the Contractor.

8.3.2.5 *[Reserved]*

8.3.2.6 *No Early Completion.* Contractor shall not submit a schedule showing early completion without indicating float time through the date set for Project completion by Owner. Contractor's schedule shall account for all days past early completion as float which belongs to the Project. Usage of float shall not entitle Contractor to any delay claim or damages due to delay.

8.3.2.7 *Use of Schedule Provided in Bid Documents.* In some cases, the Bid will include a preliminary schedule indicating milestones and construction sequences for the Project along with general timing for the Project. The preliminary schedule is not intended to serve as the Baseline Schedule utilized for construction. It is up to the Contractor to study and develop a Baseline Schedule to address the actual durations and sequences of Work that is anticipated while maintaining the Milestones provided by the Owner. Contractor shall obtain information from Contractor's subcontractors and vendors on the planning, progress, delivery of equipment, coordination, and timing of availability of subcontractors so a practical plan of Work is fully developed and represented in the Baseline Schedule.

8.3.2.8 *Incorrect Logic, Durations, Sequences, or Critical Path.* The Owner may reject or indicate durations, sequences, critical path or logic are not acceptable and request changes. The electronic copy of the schedule shall have adequate information so logic ties, duration, sequences and critical path may be reviewed electronically. Contractor is to diligently rebuild and resubmit the schedule to represent the Contractor's plan to complete the Work and maintain milestones at the next Progress meeting, or before the next progress meeting. If Contractor is not able to build a schedule that is acceptable to the Owner or Architect, the Owner reserves the right to utilize the unapproved originally submitted Baseline (See Article 8.3.2.12) and the comments submitted to hold Contractor accountable for timely delivery of Work and maintenance of Milestones. Furthermore, Contractor's representations in Baseline, if unacceptable, may also be used as a basis for termination of the Contract under Article 14 if Contractor fails to adequately maintain the schedule and falls significantly behind without undertaking the efforts to either submit and follow a recovery schedule or fail to submit a recovery schedule and make no effort toward recovery on the Project.

8.3.2.9 *Contractor Responsibility Even if Schedule Issues Are Not Discovered.* Failure on the Part of the Owner to discover errors or omissions in schedules submitted shall not be construed to be an approval of the error or omission and a flawed schedule is not grounds for a time extension.

8.3.2.9.1 [Reserved]

8.3.2.10 *[Reserved]*.

8.3.2.11 *Failure to Meet Requirements*. Failure of the Contractor to provide proper schedules as required by this Article and Article 9 is a material breach of the Contract and grounds for Termination pursuant to Article 14. The Owner, at its sole discretion, may choose, instead, to withhold, in whole or in part, any Progress Payments or Retention amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor.

8.3.2.12 *Use of an Unapproved Baseline Schedule*. If Schedule Submitted is unacceptable to the Owner (i.e. failing to meet the requirements of Article 8.3.2) and Contractor does not incorporate or address the written comments to the schedule and a Baseline Schedule is not approved, but due to extreme necessity, the Owner moves forward without an approved Baseline Schedule, Contractor shall diligently revise and meet Schedule update requirements of Article 8 and incorporate all Article 8.3.2 comments in all updates). However, for purposes of Termination pursuant to Article 14, the Schedule initially submitted shall be treated as a Baseline Schedule with durations shortened to accommodate all Float and other mandatory Schedule Requirements under Article 8.3.2.1 as well as incorporate all 8.3.2 revisions from Owner or Architect that are noted.

8.3.3 Update Schedules

8.3.3.1 *Updates Shall Be Based on Approved Baseline Schedule*. Except in the case where there has not been agreement as to a Baseline Schedule as addressed in Article 8.3.2.4after there has been agreement as to the Baseline Schedule, the Baseline Schedule shall be used to build future schedule updates. Schedule Updates shall be a CPM based schedule consistent with the Baseline Schedule requirements of 8.3.2

In the case of utilization of Article 8.3.2.4and no Baseline has been approved, Schedule updates shall be provided monthly and each update shall incorporate all comments and revisions noted as not complying with the requirements of Article 8.3.2. Contractor shall be held to the Article 8.3.2.4 Unapproved Baseline Schedule, inclusive of all Milestones, adjusted for comments and all required Baseline Schedule Inclusions under Article 8.3.2.1.

8.3.3.2 *Schedule Updates*. Contractor shall update the schedule each month to address actual start dates and durations, the percent complete on activities, actual completion dates, estimated remaining duration for the Work in progress, estimated start dates for Work scheduled to start at future times and changes in duration of Work items

8.3.3.3 *[Reserved]*

8.3.3.4 *Recovery Schedule*. In addition to providing a schedule update every thirty (30) days, the Contractor, if requested by the Architect or Owner, shall take the steps necessary to improve Contractor's progress and demonstrate to the Owner and Architect that the Contractor has seriously considered how the lost time, the Completion Date, or the milestones that are required to be met within the terms of the Contract. Contractor shall immediately provide a Recovery Schedule showing how the Completion Date will be met. In no case, shall a Recovery Schedule be provided later than ten (10) days following the request for a Recovery Schedule from the Architect or Owner.

8.4 EXTENSIONS OF TIME - LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

8.4.1 Liquidated Damages

CONTRACTOR AND OWNER HEREBY AGREE THAT THE EXACT AMOUNT OF DAMAGES FOR FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE WORK WITHIN THE TIME SPECIFIED IS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT OR IMPOSSIBLE TO DETERMINE. IF THE WORK IS NOT SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLETED IN THE TIME SET FORTH IN THE AGREEMENT, IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THE OWNER WILL SUFFER DAMAGES. IT BEING IMPRACTICAL AND UNFEASIBLE TO DETERMINE THE AMOUNT OF ACTUAL DAMAGE, IT IS AGREED THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PAY TO THE OWNER THE AMOUNT LIQUIDATED DAMAGES SET FORTH IN THE AGREEMENT, FOR EACH CALENDAR DAY OF DELAY IN REACHING SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION (SEE ART 1.1.46). CONTRACTOR AND ITS SURETY SHALL BE LIABLE FOR THE AMOUNT THEREOF PURSUANT TO GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 53069.85.

8.4.2 Delay

Except and only to the extent provided under Article 7 and Article 8, by signing the Agreement, Contractor agrees to (a) bear the risk of delays to completion of the Work; and (b) that Contractor's bid for the Contract was made with full knowledge of this risk.

8.4.3 Excusable Delay

Contractor shall not be charged for Liquidated Damages because of any delays in completion of Work which are not the fault or negligence of Contractor or its Subcontractors, arising from Rain Float or Project Float, including acts of God, as defined in Public Contract Code section 7105, acts of enemy, epidemics and quarantine restrictions. Any approved delays caused by acts of God, as defined in Public Contract Code section 7105, acts of enemy, epidemics, pandemics, and quarantine restrictions (collectively, "Force Majeure Events") shall be deemed non-compensable excusable delays. Contractor shall within five (5) calendar days of beginning of any such delay notify District in writing of causes of delay; thereupon District shall ascertain the facts and extent of delay and grant extension of time for completing Work when, in its judgment, the findings of fact justify such an extension. Extensions of time shall apply only to that portion of Work affected by delay, and shall not apply to other portions of Work not so affected. An extension of time may only be granted after proper compliance with Article 8.3 requiring preparation and submission of a properly prepared CPM schedule. No extended overhead, general conditions costs, impact costs, out-of-sequence costs or any other type of compensation, by any name or characterization, shall be paid to the Contractor for any delay to any activity not designated as a critical path item on the latest approved Project schedule or if caused by Force Majeure Events.

8.4.4 Notice by Contractor Required

The Contractor shall within five (5) calendar days of beginning of any such delay notify the Owner in writing of causes of delay with justification and supporting documentation. Claims relating to time extensions shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 7.

8.4.4.1 *Adjustment for Compensable Delays*. The Schedule may be adjusted for a delay if, and only if, Contractor undertakes the following:

a. Contractor submits a timely COR or CO pursuant to the requirements of Article 7.

b. Contractor submits a fragnet showing the critical path delay caused by the COR, CO, Changed Condition, CCD, or ICD.

c. Contractor has addressed all required float days in the Fragnet.

d. Contractor submits a complete breakdown of all costs incurred utilizing the format of Article 7.7.3.

ARTICLE 9
PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

9.1 CONTRACT SUM

The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

9.2 COST BREAKDOWN

9.2.1 [Reserved]

9.2.2 Information and Preparation of Schedule of Values

9.2.2.1 *Break Down of Schedule of Values*. Schedule of Values shall be broken down by Project, site, building, milestone, or other meaningful method to measure the level of Project Completion as determined by the Owner.

9.2.2.2 *Based on Contractor Bid Costs.* The Schedule of Values shall be based on the costs from Contractor's bid to the Owner. However, the submission of the Schedule of Values shall not be front loaded so the Contractor is paid a greater value than the value of the Work actually performed and shall not shift funds from parts of the Project that are later to Work that is performed earlier.

9.2.2.3 Largest Dollar Value for Each Line Item. Identify subcontractors and materials suppliers proposed to provide portions of Work equal to or greater than ten thousand dollars ($10,000) or one-half (1/2) of one percent (1%) of their Contract Price, whichever is less.

9.2.2.4 *Allowances*. Any Allowances provided for in the Contract shall be a line item in the Schedule of Values.

9.2.2.5 *Labor and Materials Shall Be Separate.* Labor and Materials shall be broken into two separate line items unless specifically agreed in writing by the Owner.

9.2.3 Owner Approval Required

The Owner shall review all submissions received pursuant to Paragraph 9.2 in a timely manner. All submissions must be approved by the Owner before becoming the basis of any payment.

9.3 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

9.3.1 Payments to Contractor

Unless there is a resolution indicating that the Work for the Project is sufficiently complex, within thirty (30) days after approval of the Request for Payment, Contractor shall be paid a sum equal to ninety-five percent (95%) of the value of the Work performed (as certified by Architect and Inspector and verified by Contractor) up to the last day of the previous month, less the aggregate of previous payments. The value of the Work completed shall be the Contractor's best estimate. Work completed as estimated shall be an approximation or estimate only and no mistake, inaccuracy, error or falsification in said any approved estimate shall operate to release the Contractor, or any surety upon any bond, from damages arising from such Work, or from the Owner's enforcement of each and every provision of this Contract

including but not limited to the Performance Bond and Payment Bond. The Owner shall have the right to subsequently to correct any mistake, inaccuracy, error or falsification made or otherwise set forth in any approved Request for Payment and such correction may occur in any future Payment Application or in the Retention Payment to the Contractor.

9.3.2 Purchase of Materials and Equipment and Cost Fluctuations

The Contractor is required to order, obtain, and store materials and equipment sufficiently in advance of its Work at no additional cost or advance payment from Owner to assure that there will be no delays or cost fluctuations due to market fluctuations or procurement difficulties. Contractor further understands and incorporates into Contractor's bid cost any wage rate increases during the Project for the Contractor's labor force as well as all other subcontractor and vendor labor forces.

9.3.3 No Waiver

No payment by Owner hereunder shall be interpreted so as to imply that Owner has inspected, approved, or accepted any part of the Work. Contractor specifically understands that Title 24 Section 4-343 that:

"It is the duty of the contractor to complete the work covered by his or her contract in accordance with the approved Plans and Specifications therefore. The contractor in no way is relieved of any responsibility by the activities of the Architect, Engineer, Inspector or DSA in the performance of such duties...In no case, however, shall the instruction of the Architect or registered Engineer be construed to cause work to be done with is not in conformity with the approved Plans, Specifications, and change orders... "

9.3.4 Issuance of Certificate of Payment

The Architect shall, within seven (7) days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, either approve such payment or notify the Contractor in writing of the Architect's reasons for withholding approval in whole or in part as provided in Paragraph 9.6. The review of the Contractor's Application for Payment by the Architect is based on the Architect's observations at the Site and the data comprising the Application for Payment that the Work has progressed to the point indicated and that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. In some cases, the Architect may act upon or rely on the evaluation of the Work by the Inspector. This review of Payment Applications is sometimes called a "Pencil Draft." Owner's return of a Pencil Draft shall constitute the Owner's dispute of the Pay Application that has been submitted. Contractor shall promptly respond to Pencil Drafts or Contractor's Pay Applications may be delayed. Contractor's failure to promptly respond to a Pencil Draft shall qualify as a delay in the Prompt Payment of a Request for Payment or Request for Retention.

9.3.5 [Reserved]

9.4 APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS

9.4.1 Procedure

9.4.1.1 *Application for Progress.* On or before the fifth (5th) day of each calendar month during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall submit to the Architect an itemized Application for Progress Payment for operations completed. Such application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by the following or such portion thereof as Architect requires:

1. The amount paid to the date of the Application to the Contractor, to all its Subcontractors, and all others furnishing labor, material, or equipment for its Contract;

2. The amount being requested under the Application for Payment by the Contractor on its own behalf and separately stating the amount requested on behalf of each of the Subcontractors and all others furnishing labor, material, and equipment under the Contract;

3. The balance that will be due to each of such entities after said payment is made;

4. A certification that the As-Built Drawings and Annotated Specifications are current;

5. Itemized breakdown of Work done for the purpose of requesting partial payment;

6. An updated construction schedule in conformance with Paragraph 8;

7. The additions to and subtractions from the Contract Price and Contract Time;

8. A summary of the Retention held;

9. Material invoices, evidence of equipment purchases, rentals, and other support and details of cost as the Owner may require from time to time;

10. The percentage of completion of the Contractor's Work by line item;

11. An updated Schedule of Values from the preceding Application for Payment; and

12. Prerequisites for Progress Payments.

9.4.1.2 *[Reserved]*:

9.4.1.3 *[Reserved]*.

9.4.1.4 *All Payment Requests.* No payment requests will be processed unless Contractor has submitted copies of the Certified Payroll records for the Work which correlates to the payment request and a proper CPM schedule pursuant to Article 8 is submitted. Contractor must also submit all required OCIP information and documents as set forth in the OCIP Manual and Information, if applicable.

9.4.1.5 *Final Pay Application (90% or 95%).* See Article 9.11.1

9.4.1.6 *Final Pay Application (100%).* See Article 9.11.3

9.5 STOP NOTICE CLAIMS AND WARRANTY OF TITLE

The Contractor warrants title to all Work. The Contractor further warrants that all Work is free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, stop notices, or encumbrances in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, or other persons or entities making a claim by reason of having provided labor, materials, and equipment relating to the Work. Failure to keep work free of liens, stop notices, claims, security interests or encumbrances is grounds to make a claim against Contractor's payment and performance bond to immediately remedy and defend.

If a lien or stop notice of any nature should at any time be filed against the Work or any Owner property, by any entity which has supplied material or services at the request of the Contractor, Contractor and Contractor's surety shall promptly, on demand by Owner and at Contractor's and surety's own expense, take any and all action necessary to cause any such lien or stop notice to be released or discharged immediately therefrom.

If the Contractor fails to furnish to the Owner within ten (10) calendar days after written demand by the Owner, satisfactory evidence that a lien or stop notice has been so released, discharged, or secured, then Owner may discharge such indebtedness and deduct the amount required therefor, together with any and all losses, costs, damages, and attorney's fees and expense incurred or suffered by Owner from any sum payable to Contractor under the Contract. In addition, any liens, stop notices, claims, security interests or encumbrances shall trigger the indemnification requirements under Article 3.15 and shall act as a trigger under Civil Code Section 2778 and 2779 requiring reimbursement for any and all costs following the Owner's written demand has been made.

9.6 DECISIONS TO WITHHOLD PAYMENT

9.6.1 Reasons to Withhold Payment

The Owner may withhold payment in whole, or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner if, in the Owner's opinion, the representations to the Owner required by Paragraph 9.4 cannot be made. The Owner may withhold payment, in whole, or in part, to such extent as may be necessary to protect the Owner from loss because of, but not limited to:

a. Defective Work not remedied;

b. Stop Notices served upon the Owner;

c. Liquidated damages assessed against the Contractor;

d. The cost of completion of the Contract if there exists reasonable doubt that the Work can be completed for the unpaid balance of any Contract Price or by the completion date;

e. Damage to the Owner or other contractor;

f. Unsatisfactory prosecution of the Work by the Contractor;

g. Failure to store and properly secure materials;

h. Failure of the Contractor to submit on a timely basis, proper and sufficient documentation required by the Contract Documents, including, without limitation,

acceptable monthly progress schedules, Shop Drawings, Submittal schedules, schedule of values, product data and samples, proposed product lists, executed Change Order, Construction Change Documents, and verified reports;

i. Failure of the Contractor to maintain As Built Drawings;

j. Erroneous estimates by the Contractor of the value of the Work performed, or other false statements in an Application for Payment;

k. Unauthorized deviations from the Contract Documents (including but not limited to Unresolved Notices of Deviations (DSA Form 154));

l. Failure of the Contractor to prosecute the Work in a timely manner in compliance with established progress schedules and completion dates.

m. Failure to properly pay prevailing wages as defined in Labor Code section 1720, et seq.;

n. Failure to properly maintain or clean up the Site;

o. Payments to indemnify, defend, or hold harmless the Owner;

p. Any payments due to the Owner including but not limited to payments for failed tests, or utilities changes or permits;

q. Failure to submit an acceptable schedule in accordance with Paragraph 3.8;

r. Failure to pay Subcontractor or suppliers as required by Paragraph 9.8.1;

s. Failure to secure warranties, including the cost to pay for warranties;

t. Failure to provide release from material suppliers or subcontractors when requested to do so;

u. Items deducted pursuant to Article 2.2;

v. Incomplete Punch List items under Article 9.9.1.2which have gone through the Article 2.2 process; or

w. Allowances that have not been used.

9.6.2 Reallocation of Withheld Amounts

Owner may, in its discretion, apply any withheld amount to payment of outstanding claims or obligations as defined in Paragraphs 9.6.1 and 9.5. In so doing, Owner shall make such payments on behalf of Contractor. If any payment is so made by Owner, then such amount shall be considered as a payment made under Contract by Owner to Contractor and Owner shall not be liable to Contractor for such payments made in good faith. Such payments may be made without prior judicial determination of claim or obligation. Owner will render Contractor an accounting of such funds disbursed on behalf of Contractor.

If Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents or fails to perform any provision thereof, Owner may, after ten (10) calendar days written notice

to the Contractor and without prejudice to any other remedy make good such deficiencies. The Owner shall adjust the total Contract price by reducing the amount thereof by the cost of making good such deficiencies. If Owner deems it inexpedient to correct Work which is damaged, defective, or not done in accordance with Contract provisions, an equitable reduction in the Contract price (of at least 150% of the estimated reasonable value of the nonconforming Work) shall be made therefor.

9.6.3 Payment After Cure

When the grounds for declining approval are removed, payment shall be made for amounts withheld because of them. No interest shall be paid on any retainage or amounts withheld due to the failure of the Contractor to perform in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

9.7 NONCONFORMING WORK

Contractor shall promptly remove from premises all Work identified by Owner as failing to conform to the Contract whether incorporated or not. Contractor shall promptly replace and re-execute its own Work to comply with the Contract without additional expense to Owner and shall bear the expense of making good all Work of other contractors destroyed or damaged by such removal or replacement.

If Contractor does not remove such Work which has been identified by Owner as failing to conform to the Contract Documents within a reasonable time, fixed by written notice, Owner may remove it and may store the material at Contractor's expense. If Contractor does not pay expenses of such removal within ten (10) calendar days' time thereafter, Owner may sell such materials at auction or at private sale and shall account for net proceeds thereof, after deducting all costs and expenses that should have been borne by Contractor.

9.8 [Reserved]

9.9 COMPLETION OF THE WORK

9.9.1 Close-Out Procedures

9.9.1.1 *[Reserved]*

9.9.1.2 *Punch List Is Prepared Only After the Project Is Substantially Complete.* If any of the conditions noted in Article 1.1.46 as defining Substantial Completion are not met, the Inspector, Architect or Owner may reject Contractor's Incomplete Punch Items as premature. If the Architect and Inspector commence review of Incomplete Punch Items, all rights are reserved until the Project actually meets the definition of Substantially Complete. Liquidated Damages, warranties, and other contractual rights are not affected by Incomplete Punch Items unless otherwise addressed in these General Conditions.

Once the Inspector and the Architect determine the Project is Substantially Complete, a Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be issued. The Inspector and Architect shall prepare a Punch List of items which is an inspection report of the Work, if any, required in order to complete the Contract Documents and ensure compliance with the DSA Approved Plans so the Project may be Completed by the Contractor and a final DSA Close-Out is approved. When all Work for the Project is Complete, including Punch Lists and all Work complies with the approved Contract Documents and Change Orders, the Project has reached Final Completion.

9.9.1.3 *Time for Completion of Punch List.* Contractor shall only be given a period of no more than thirty (30) days to complete the Punch List on Project. During the Punch List period

Contractor Superintendent and Project Manager shall remain engaged in the Project and shall not be removed or replaced. If the Punch List is not completed at the end of the Punch List time then Contractor shall issue a valued Punch List within 5 days after the date the Punch List time ends. If Contractor does not issue such a list, the Owner or Architect may issue a valued Punch List to the Contractor and withhold up to 150% of the value of the Punch List Work pursuant to Article 2.2 of this Agreement.

9.9.1.4 *[Reserved]*

9.9.1.5 *Punch List Liquidated Damages to Compensate for Added Owner Project Costs.* If the total time utilized for Punch List exceeds sixty (60) days, then Contactor shall be charged liquidated damages of at least $750 per day for continued Punch List Work to compensate for an Inspector, Architect, and Construction Manager extended time on the Project. This Punch List Liquidated Damage number is based on anticipated cost for an Inspector on site and additional costs for the Architect and Construction Manager to re-inspect Punch List items and perform the administration of the Close-out.

9.9.2 Close-Out Requirements for Final Completion of the Project

a. Utility Connections. Buildings shall be connected to water, gas, sewer, and electric services, complete and ready for use. Service connections shall be made and existing services reconnected

b. As-Builts Up to Date and Complete. The intent of this procedure is to obtain an exact "As-Built" record of the Work upon completion of the project. The following information shall be carefully and correctly drawn on the prints and all items shall be accurately located and dimensioned from finished surfaces of building walls on all As Built Drawings

1. The exact location and elevations of all covered utilities, including valves, cleanouts, etc. must be shown on As-Builts

2. Contractor is liable and responsible for inaccuracies in As-Built Drawings, even though they become evident at some future date.

3. Upon completion of the Work and as a condition precedent to approval of Retention Payment, Contractor shall obtain the Inspector's approval of the "As-Built" information. When completed, Contractor shall deliver corrected sepias and/or a Diskette with an electronic file in a format acceptable to the Owner.

4. Owner may withhold the cost to hire a draftsman and potholing and testing service to complete Record As-Built Drawings at substantial cost if the Contractor does not deliver a complete set of Record As-Built Drawings. This shall result in withholding of between $10,000 to $20,000 per building that does not have a corresponding Record As Built Drawing.

c. Any Work not installed as originally indicated on Drawings

d. All DSA Close-Out requirements (See DSA Certification Guide) Contractor is also specifically directed to Item 3.2 in the DSA Certification Guide and the applicable certificates for the DSA-311 form.

e. Submission of Form 6-C. Contractor shall be required to execute a Form 6-C as required under Title 24 Sections 4-343. The Contractor understands that the filing with DSA of a Form 6-C is a requirement to obtain final DSA Approval of the Construction by Contractor and utilized to verify under penalty of perjury that the Work performed by Contractor complies with the DSA approved Contract Documents. The failure to file a DSA Form 6C has two consequences. First, the Construction of the Project will not comply with the Design Immunity Provisions of Government Code Section 830.6 and exposes the Owner and the individual Board members to Personal Liability for injuries that occur on the Project.

Secondly, under DSA IR A-20, since the Project cannot be Certified by DSA, no future or further Projects will be authorized so Contractor will have essentially condemned the campus from any future modernization or addition of new classrooms through their failure to file the DSA Form 6C.

1. *Execution of the DSA Form 6-C is mandatory*. Refusal to Execute the Form 6-C, which is a Final DSA Verified Report that all Work performed complies with the DSA approved Contract Documents is a violation of Education Code Section 17312 and shall be referred to the Attorney General for Prosecution.

2. *Referral to the Owner Attorney for Extortion*. If the Contractor's refusal to execute the DSA Form 6C is to leverage a Dispute, Claim or Litigation, then the matter shall also be referred to the Owner Attorney for prosecution for Extortion.

3. *Contractor shall be Responsible for All Costs to Certify the Project*. The Owner may Certify the Project complies with Approved Plans and Specifications by utilizing the procedures under the Project Certification Guide (Located at the DSA website at http://www.documents.dgs.ca.gov/dsa/plan_review_process/project_certification_guide_updated_03-15-13.pdf). All costs for professionals, inspection, and testing required for an alternate Project Certification shall be the Contractor's responsibility and the Owner reserves its right to institute legal action against the Contractor and Contractor's Surety for all costs to Certify the Project and all costs to correct Non-Compliant Work that is discovered during the Alternate Certification Process.

f. ADA Work that must be corrected to receive DSA certification. See Article 12.2.

g. Maintenance Manuals. At least thirty (30) days prior to final inspection, three (3) copies of complete operations and maintenance manuals, repair parts lists, service instructions for all electrical and mechanical equipment, and equipment warranties shall be submitted. All installation, operating, and maintenance information and drawings shall be bound in 8½" x 11" binders. Provide a table of contents in front and all items shall be indexed with tabs. Each manual shall also contain a list of subcontractors, with their addresses and the names of persons to contact in cases of emergency. Identifying labels shall provide names of manufactures, their addresses, ratings, and capacities of equipment and machinery.

1. Maintenance manuals shall also be delivered in electronic media for the Project. Any demonstration videos shall also be provided on electronic media.

h. Inspection Requirements. Before calling for final inspection, Contractor shall determine that the following Work has been performed:

1. The Work has been completed.

2. All life safety items are completed and in working order.

3. Mechanical and electrical Work complete, fixtures in place, connected and tested.

4. Electrical circuits scheduled in panels and disconnect switches labeled.

5. Painting and special finishes complete.

6. Doors complete with hardware, cleaned of protective film relieved of sticking or binding and in working order.

7. Tops and bottoms of doors sealed.

8. Floors waxed and polished as specified.

9. Broken glass replaced and glass cleaned.

10. Grounds cleared of Contractor's equipment, raked clean of debris, and trash removed from Site.

11. Work cleaned, free of stains, scratches, and other foreign matter, replacement of damaged and broken material.

12. Finished and decorative work shall have marks, dirt and superfluous labels removed.

13. Final cleanup, as in Paragraph 3.12.

14. All Work pursuant to Article 9.11.

15. Furnish a letter to Owner stating that the Owner's Representative or other designated person or persons have been instructed in working characteristics of mechanical and electrical equipment.

9.9.3 Costs of Multiple Inspections

More than two (2) requests of the Owner to make inspections required under Paragraph 9.9.1 shall be considered an additional service of Architect, Inspector, Engineer or other consultants shall be the Contractor's responsibility pursuant to Article 4.5 and all subsequent costs will be prepared as a Deductive Change Order.

9.10 PARTIAL OCCUPANCY OR USE

9.10.1 Owner's Rights

The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage. The Owner and the Contractor shall agree in writing to the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, insurance, the period for correction of the Work, and the commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to responsibilities such disagreement shall be resolved pursuant to Paragraph 4.6. When the Contractor considers a portion complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit a Punch List to the Owner as provided under Paragraph 9.9.1.

9.10.2 Inspection Prior to Occupancy or Use

Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, the Contractor, and the Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

9.10.3 No Waiver

Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

9.11 COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT

9.11.1 Final Payment (90% Billing if Substantially Complex Finding and 95% Billing If No Finding Is Made)

The following items must be completed before the Final Pay Application will be accepted for processing at Substantial Completion of the Project:

a. Inspector Sign off of each item in the DSA 152 Project Inspection Card;

b. The Project has reached the Punch List items under Article 9.9.1.2 and the Project has been determined to be Substantially Complete under Article 1.1.28;

c. Removal of temporary facilities and services;

d. Testing, adjusting and balance records are complete;

e. Removal of surplus materials, rubbish, and similar elements;

f. Change Over of Door locks;

g. Deductive items pursuant to Article 9.6 and Article 2.2; and

h. Completion and submission of all final Change Orders for the Project.

9.11.2 Final Inspection (Punch List Completion)

Contractor shall comply with Punch List procedures under Article 9.9.1.1, and maintain the presence of Project Superintendent and Project Manager (not replacement project superintendent or

project manager) until the Punch List is complete to ensure proper and timely completion of the Punch List. Under no circumstances shall Contractor demobilize its forces prior to completion of the Punch List.

Upon completion of the Work under Article 9.9.1, the Contractor shall notify the District and Architect, who shall again inspect such Work. If the Architect and the District find the Work contained in the Punch List acceptable under the Contract Documents, the Work shall have reached Final Completion. Architect shall notify Contractor, who shall then submit to the Architect its Application for Retention Payment. This Application for Retention Payment shall contain any deductions under Article 9.6, including but not limited to incomplete Punch List items under Article 9.9.1.

Upon receipt and approval of Application for Retention Payment, the Architect shall issue a Form 6 stating that to the best of its knowledge, information, and belief, and on the basis of its observations, inspections, and all other data accumulated or received by the Architect in connection with the Work, such Work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Owner shall thereupon inspect such Work and either accept the Work as complete or notify the Architect and the Contractor in writing of reasons why the Work is not complete. Upon acceptance of the Work of the Contractor as fully complete (which, absent unusual circumstances, will occur when the Punch List items have been satisfactorily completed), the Owner shall record a Notice of Completion with the County Recorder, and the Contractor shall, upon receipt of payment from the Owner, pay the amounts due Subcontractors.

If the Architect and the Owner find that the Work Contained in the Punch List is unacceptable, then Contractor shall issue a valued Punch List within 5 days after the date the Punch List time ends. If Contractor does not issue such a list, the Owner or Architect may issue a valued Punch List to the Contractor and withhold up to 150% of the value of the Punch List Work pursuant to Article 2.2 of this Agreement.

9.11.3 Retainage (100% Billing for the Entire Project)

The retainage, less any amounts disputed by the Owner or which the Owner has the right to withhold Pursuant to Paragraph 9.6 (including but not limited to incomplete Punch List items under Article 9.9.1), shall be paid after approval by the Owner of the Application for Retention Payment, after the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Article 9, the Final Inspection under Article 9.11.2 is completed, and after thirty-five (35) days after the acceptance of the Work and recording of the Notice of Completion by Owner. No interest shall be paid on any retainage, or on any amounts withheld due to a failure of the Contractor to perform, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, except as provided to the contrary in any Escrow Agreement between the Owner and the Contractor.

a. Procedures for Application for Retention Payment. The following conditions must be fulfilled prior to release of Retention Payment:

i. A full and final waiver or release of all Stop Notices in connection with the Work shall be submitted by Contractor, including a release of Stop Notice in recordable form, together with (to the extent permitted by law) a copy of the full and final release of all Stop Notice rights.

ii. The Contractor shall have made all corrections, including all Punch List Items, to the Work which are required to remedy any defects therein, to obtain compliance with the Contract

Documents or any requirements of applicable codes and ordinances, or to fulfill any of the orders or directions of Owner required under the Contract Documents.

iii. Each Subcontractor shall have delivered to the Contractor all written guarantees, warranties, applications, releases from the Surety and warranty bonds (if applicable) required by the Contract Documents for its portion of the Work.

iv. Contractor must have completed all requirements set forth in Article 9.9.

v. Contractor must have issued a Form 6C for the Project.

vi. The Contractor shall have delivered to the Owner all manuals and materials required by the Contract Documents.

vii. The Contractor shall have completed final clean up as required by Paragraph 3.12.

viii. Contractor shall have all deductive items under Article 9.6 and Article 2.2 submitted as part of the Retention Payment.

9.11.4 Recording of a Notice of Completion After Punch List Period and Final Inspection.

When the Work, or designated portion thereof, is complete or the Owner has completed the Article 9.6 and/or the Article 2.2 process, whichever occurs first, the Owner will file either a Notice of Completion or a Notice of Completion noting Valued Punch List items. Valued Punch List items will be deducted from the Retention Payment.

During the time when Work is being performed on the Punch List, the Project does not meet the definition of "Complete" under Public Contract Code Section 7107(c)(1) even if there is "beneficial occupancy" of the Project since that has been no "cessation of labor" on the Project. Completion of Punch List under this Article is not "testing, startup, or commissioning by the public entity or its agent." In other words, the continuing Punch List Work is Contractor labor on the Project until each and every item of Punch List Work is complete or the time periods under Article 9.9.1 have expired.

9.11.5 Warranties

Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Completion of the entire Work. Warranty periods DO NOT commence at Substantial Completion or when a particular subcontractor work is complete. No additional charges, extras, Change Orders, or Claims may be sought for warranties commencing from the Notice of Completion.

Owner shall have the right to utilize equipment, test, and operate as necessary for acclimation, or testing without voiding or starting warranties. Taking beneficial occupancy shall not start warranties except in the case where the Owner agrees, in writing, that warranties shall commence running or where the Owner is taking phased occupancy of specific buildings or areas and completes separate Punch Lists.

9.11.6 Time for Submission of Application for Final Payment and Retention Payment (Unilateral Processing of Final and Retention Pay Application).

If Contractor submits a Final Pay Application which fails to include deductive items under Article 9.6, the Owner or Architect shall note this defective request for Final Pay Application. The Contractor shall be notified that specific deductive items shall be included in the Final Pay Application. If Contractor either continues to submit the Final Pay Application without deductive items under Article 9.6, or a period of 14 calendar days passes after Contractor is provided written notice of deductive items for inclusion in Final Pay Application, then Owner may either alter the Final Pay Application and recalculate the math on the Final Pay Application to address the Article 9.6 deductive items or process a Unilateral Final Pay Application.

9.11.7 Unilateral Release of Retention

After the recordation of the Notice of Completion, or within sixty (60) days following the completion of the Punch List or the expiration of the time for completion of Punch List under Article 9.9.1, if Contractor does not make an Application for Release of Retention, the District may unilaterally release retention less any deducts under Article 9.6 and/or Article 2.2, withholds due to stop notices, or withholdings due to other defective Work on the Project. District may also choose to unilaterally release Retention after deduction of 150% of any disputed items, which may also include items under Article 9.6 and 2.2. If a deduction pursuant to Article 9.6 is made from Retention, a letter deducting specific valued items shall be considered a notice of Default under the terms of the Escrow Agreement.

9.12 SUBSTITUTION OF SECURITIES

The Owner will permit the substitution of securities in accordance with the provisions of Public Contract Code section 22300.

ARTICLE 10
PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

10.1 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS

10.1.1 Contractor Responsibility

The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to persons or property that occur as a result of its fault or negligence in connection with the prosecution of this Contract and shall take all necessary measures and be responsible for the proper care and protection of all materials delivered and Work performed until completion and final acceptance by the Owner. All Work shall be solely at the Contractor's risk, with the exception of damage to the Work caused by "acts of God" as defined in Public Contract Code Section 7105(b)(2).

Contractor shall take, and require subcontractor to take, all necessary precautions for safety of workers on the Work and shall comply with all applicable federal, state, local and other safety laws, standards, orders, rules, regulations, and building codes to prevent accidents or injury to persons on, about, or adjacent to premises where Work is being performed and to provide a safe and healthful place of employment. In addition to meeting all requirements of OSHA, Cal-OSHA, state, and local codes, Contractor shall furnish, erect and properly maintain at all times, as directed by Owner or Architect or required by conditions and progress of Work, all necessary safety devices, safeguards, construction canopies, signs, audible devices for protection of the blind, safety rails, belts and nets, barriers, lights, and watchmen for protection of workers and the public, and shall post danger signs warning against hazards created by such features in the course of construction. Contractor shall designate a responsible member of its organization on the Work, whose duty shall be to post information regarding protection and obligations of workers and other notices required under occupational safety and health laws, to comply with reporting and other occupational safety requirements, and to protect the life, safety and health of workers. The name and position of person so designated shall be reported to Owner by Contractor. Contractor shall correct any violations of safety laws, rules, orders, standards, or regulations. Upon the issuance of a citation or notice of violation by the Division of Occupational Safety and Health, such violation shall be corrected promptly.

10.1.2 Subcontractor Responsibility

Contractor shall require that Subcontractors participate in, and enforce, the safety and loss prevention programs established by the Contractor for the Project, which will cover all Work performed by the Contractor and its Subcontractors. Each Subcontractor shall designate a responsible member of its organization whose duties shall include loss and accident prevention, and who shall have the responsibility and full authority to enforce the program. This person shall attend meetings with the representatives of the various Subcontractors employed to ensure that all employees understand and comply with the programs.

10.1.3 Cooperation

All Subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers shall cooperate fully with Contractor, the Owner, and all insurance carriers and loss prevention engineers.

10.1.4 Accident Reports

Subcontractors shall immediately, within two (2) days, report in writing to the Contractor all accidents whatsoever arising out of, or in connection with, the performance of the Work, whether on or off the Site, which caused death, personal injury, or property damage, giving full details and statements of

witnesses. In addition, if death or serious injuries or serious damages are caused, the accident shall be reported within four (4) days by telephone or messenger. Contractor shall thereafter immediately, within two (2) days, report the facts in writing to the Owner and the Architect giving full details of the accident.

10.1.5 First-Aid Supplies at Site

The Contractor will provide and maintain at the Site first-aid supplies which complies with the current Occupational Safety and Health Regulations.

10.1.6 Material Safety Data Sheets and Compliance with Proposition 65

Contractor is required to have material safety data sheets available in a readily accessible place at the job site for any material requiring a material safety data sheet per the Federal "hazard communication" standard, or employees' "right-to-know law." The Contractor is also required to properly label any substance brought into the job site, and require that any person working with the material, or within the general area of the material, is informed of the hazards of the substance and follows proper handling and protection procedures.

Contractor is required to comply with the provisions of California Health and Safety Code section 25249, et seq., which requires the posting and giving of notice to persons who may be exposed to any chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. The Contractor agrees to familiarize itself with the provisions of this section, and to comply fully with its requirements.

10.1.7 Non-Utilization of Asbestos Material

NO ASBESTOS OR ASBESTOS-CONTAINING PRODUCTS SHALL BE USED IN THIS CONSTRUCTION OR IN ANY TOOLS, DEVICES, CLOTHING, OR EQUIPMENT USED TO EFFECT THIS CONSTRUCTION.

Decontamination and removal of Work found to contain asbestos or Work installed with asbestos-containing equipment shall be done only under supervision of a qualified consultant, knowledgeable in the field of asbestos abatement and accredited by the Environmental Protection Agency.

The asbestos removal contractor shall be an EPA accredited contractor qualified in the removal of asbestos and shall be chosen and approved by the asbestos consultant, who shall have sole discretion and final determination in this matter.

Interface of Work under this Contract with Work containing asbestos shall be executed by the Contractor at his risk and at his discretion, with full knowledge of the currently accepted standards, hazards, risks, and liabilities associated with asbestos work and asbestos-containing products. By execution of this Contract, the Contractor acknowledges the above and agrees to hold harmless Owner and its assigns for all asbestos liability which may be associated with this work and agrees to instruct his employees with respect to the above-mentioned standards, hazards, risks, and liabilities.

10.2 SAFETY OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

10.2.1 The Contractor

The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for the safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

a. Employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;

b. The Work, material, and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site, under the care, custody, or control of the Contractor or the Contractor's Subcontractors or Sub-subcontractors; and

c. Other property at the Site or adjacent thereto such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavement, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

10.2.2 Contractor Notices

The Contractor shall give notices and comply with applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on the safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury, or loss.

10.2.3 Safety Barriers and Safeguards

The Contractor shall erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards, promulgating safety regulations, and notifying owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities.

10.2.4 Use or Storage of Hazardous Material

When use or storage of explosives, other hazardous materials or equipment, or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel. The Contractor shall notify the Owner any time that explosives or hazardous materials are expected to be stored on Site. Location of storage shall be coordinated with the Owner and local fire authorities.

10.2.5 Protection of Work

The Contractor and Subcontractors shall continuously protect the Work, the Owner's property, and the property of others, from damage, injury, or loss arising in connection with operations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor and Subcontractors, at their own expense, shall make good any such damage, injury, or loss, except such as may be solely due to, or caused by, agents or employees of the Owner.

The Contractor, at Contractor's expense, will remove all mud, water, or other elements as may be required for the proper protection and prosecution of its Work.

Contractor shall take adequate precautions to protect existing roads, sidewalks, curbs, pavements, utilities, adjoining property and structures (including, without limitation, protection from settlement or loss of lateral support), and to avoid damage thereto, and repair any damage thereto caused by construction operations. All permits, licenses, or inspection fees required for such repair Work shall be obtained and paid for by Contractor.

10.2.6 Requirements for Existing Sites

Contractor shall (unless waived by the Owner in writing):

a. When performing construction on existing sites, become informed and take into specific account the maturity of the students on the Site; and perform Work which may interfere with school routine before or after school hours, enclose working area with a substantial barricade, and arrange Work to cause a minimum amount of inconvenience and danger to students and faculty in their regular school activities. The Contractor shall comply with Specifications and directives of the Owner regarding the timing of certain construction activities in order to avoid unnecessary interference with school functioning.

b. Avoid performing any Work that will disturb students during testing.

c. Provide substantial barricades around any shrubs or trees indicated to be preserved.

d. Deliver materials to building area over route designated by Architect.

e. Take preventive measures to eliminate objectionable dust, noise, or other disturbances.

f. Confine apparatus, the storage of materials, and the operations of workers to limits indicated by law, ordinances, permits or directions of Architect; and not interfere with the Work or unreasonably encumber premises or overload any structure with materials; and enforce all instructions of Owner and Architect regarding signs, advertising, fires, and smoking and require that all workers comply with all regulations while on the Project site.

g. Take care to prevent disturbing or covering any survey markers, monuments, or other devices marking property boundaries or corners. If such markers are disturbed by accident, they shall be replaced by an approved land surveyor or civil engineer and all maps and records required therefrom shall be filed with county and local authorities, at no cost to the Owner. All filing and plan check fees shall be paid by Contractor.

h. Provide Owner on request with Contractor's written safety program and safety plan for each site.

10.2.7 Shoring and Structural Loading

The Contractor shall not impose structural loading upon any part of the Work under construction or upon existing construction on or adjacent to the Site in excess of safe limits, or loading such as to result in damage to the structural, architectural, mechanical, electrical, or other components of the Work. The design of all temporary construction equipment and appliances used in construction of the Work and not a permanent part thereof, including, without limitation, hoisting equipment, cribbing, shoring, and temporary bracing of structural steel, is the sole responsibility of the Contractor. All such items shall conform with the requirements of governing codes and all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and orders of all authorities having jurisdiction. The Contractor shall take special precautions, such as shoring of masonry walls and temporary tie bracing of structural steel Work, to prevent possible wind damage during construction of the Work. The installation of such bracing or shoring shall not damage the Work in place or the Work installed by others. Any damage which does occur shall be promptly repaired by the Contractor at no cost to the Owner.

10.2.8 Conformance within Established Limits

The Contractor and Subcontractors shall confine their construction equipment, the storage of materials, and the operations of workers to the limits indicated by laws, ordinances, permits, and the limits established by the Owner or the Contractor, and shall not unreasonably encumber the premises with construction equipment or materials.

10.2.9 Subcontractor Enforcement of Rules

Subcontractors shall enforce the Owner's and the Contractor's instructions, laws, and regulations regarding signs, advertisements, fires, smoking, the presence of liquor, and the presence of firearms by any person at the Site.

10.2.10 Site Access

The Contractor and the Subcontractors shall use only those ingress and egress routes designated by the Owner, observe the boundaries of the Site designated by the Owner, park only in those areas designated by the Owner, which areas may be on or off the Site, and comply with any parking control program established by the Owner, such as furnishing license plate information and placing identifying stickers on vehicles.

10.2.11 Security Services.

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing security services for the Site as needed for the protection of the Site and as determined in the Owner's sole discretion.

10.3 EMERGENCIES

10.3.1 Emergency Action

In an emergency affecting the safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall take any action necessary, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 7.

10.3.2 Accident Reports

The Contractor shall promptly report in writing to the Owner all accidents arising out of or in connection with the Work, which caused death, personal injury, or property damage, giving full details and statements of any witnesses in conformance with Article 10.1.4. In addition, if death, serious personal injuries, or serious property damages are caused, the accident shall be reported in accordance with Paragraph 10.1.4, immediately by telephone or messenger to the Owner.

10.4 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

10.4.1 Discovery of Hazardous Materials

In the event the Contractor encounters or suspects the presence on the job site of material reasonably believed to be asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), or any other material defined as being hazardous by § 25249.5 of the California Health and Safety Code, which has not been rendered harmless, the Contractor shall immediately stop Work in the area affected and report the condition to the Owner and

the Architect in writing, whether or not such material was generated by the Contractor or the Owner. The Work in the affected area shall not thereafter be resumed, except by written agreement of the Owner and the Contractor, if in fact the material is asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), or other hazardous material, and has not been rendered harmless. The Work in the affected area shall be resumed only in the absence of asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), or other hazardous material, or when it has been rendered harmless by written agreement of the Owner and the Contractor.

10.4.2 Hazardous Material Work Limitations

In the event that the presence of hazardous materials is suspected or discovered on the Site (except in cases where asbestos and other hazardous material Work in the Contractor's responsibility), the Owner shall retain an independent testing laboratory to determine the nature of the material encountered and whether corrective measures or remedial action is required. The Contractor shall not be required pursuant to Article 7 to perform without consent any Work in the affected area of the Site relating to asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), or other hazardous material, until any known or suspected hazardous material has been removed, or rendered harmless, or determined to be harmless by Owner, as certified by an independent testing laboratory and approved by the appropriate government agency.

10.4.3 Indemnification by Contractor for Hazardous Material Caused by Contractor

In the event the hazardous materials on the Project Site is caused by the Contractor, the Contractor shall pay for all costs of testing and remediation, if any, and shall compensate the Owner for any additional costs incurred as a result of Contractor's generation of hazardous material on the Project Site. In addition, the Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and its agents, officers, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, costs and expenses incurred in connection with, arising out of, or relating to, the presence of hazardous material on the Project Site.

10.4.4 Terms of Hazardous Material Provision

The terms of this Hazardous Material provision shall survive the completion of the Work and/or any termination of this Contract.

ARTICLE 11
INSURANCE AND BONDS

11.1 CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

11.1.1 Insurance Requirements

Before the commencement of the Work, the Contractor shall purchase from and maintain in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in California with a financial rating of at least an A-VIII status as rated in the most recent edition of Best's Insurance Reports or as amended by the Supplementary General Conditions, such insurance as will protect the Owner from claims set forth below, which may arise out of or result from the Contractor's Work under the Contract and for which the Contractor may be legally liable, whether such Work are by the Contractor, by a Subcontractor, by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable. Any required insurance shall not contain any exclusion that applies to the type of work performed by the Contractor under the Contract Documents.

a. Claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death of any person Owner would require indemnification and coverage for employee claim;

b. Claims for damages insured by usual personal injury liability coverage, which are sustained by a person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to employment of such person by the Contractor or by another person;

c. Claims for damages because of injury or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use resulting therefrom, arising from operations under the Contract Documents;

d. Claims for damages because of bodily injury, death of a person, or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of a motor vehicle, all mobile equipment, and vehicles moving under their own power and engaged in the Work;

e. Claims involving contractual liability applicable to the Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents, including liability assumed by and the indemnity and defense obligations of the Contractor and the Subcontractors;

f. Claims involving Completed Operations, Independent Contractors' coverage, and Broad Form property damage, without any exclusions for collapse, explosion, demolition, underground coverage, and excavating; (XCU); and

g. Claims involving sudden or accidental discharge of contaminants or pollutants.

11.1.2 Specific Insurance Requirements

Contractor shall take out and maintain and shall require all Subcontractors, if any, whether primary or secondary, to take out and maintain:

Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined single limit per occurrence of not less than $2,000,000.00 or Commercial General Liability Insurance which provides limits of not less than:

(a)	Per occurrence (combined single limit)	$2,000,000.00
(b)	Project Specific Aggregate (for this Project only)	$2,000,000.00
(c)	Products and Completed Operations (aggregate)	$2,000,000.00
(d)	Personal and Advertising Injury Limit	$1,000,000.00

Insurance Covering Special Hazards

The following Special Hazards shall be covered by separate policies or endorsements/riders to the above mentioned commercial general liability insurance or property damage insurance policy or policies of insurance, in amounts as follows:

(a)	Automotive and truck where operated in amounts	$1,000,000.00
(b)	Material Hoist where used in amounts	$1,000,000.00
(c)	Explosion, Collapse and Underground (XCU coverage)	$1,000,000.00
(d)	Pollution Legal Liability	$1,000,000.00

In addition, provide Excess Liability Insurance coverage in the amount of Four Million Dollars ($4,000,000.00). Excess Insurance policies shall be "following form" of the underlying policy coverage, terms, conditions, and provisions and shall meet all of the insurance requirements stated in this document, including, but not limited to, the additional insured, contractual liability & "insured contract" definition for indemnity, occurrence, no limitation of prior work coverage, and primary & non-contributory insurance requirements stated therein. No insurance policies maintained by the Additional Insureds, whether primary or excess, and which also apply to a loss covered hereunder, shall be called upon to contribute to a loss until the Contractor's primary and excess liability policies are exhausted.

If the Contractor maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimums shown above, the District requires and shall be entitled to the broader coverage and/or the higher limits maintained by the Contractor. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage above shall be available to the District.

11.1.3 Subcontractor Insurance Requirements

The Contractor shall require its Subcontractors to take out and maintain commercial general liability insurance and property damage insurance required under Article 11.1 in like amounts. A "claims made" or modified "occurrence" policy shall not satisfy the requirements of Article 11.1 without prior written approval of the Owner.

11.1.4 Additional Insured Endorsement Requirements

The Contractor shall name, on any policy of insurance required under Article 11.1, the Owner, CM, Architect, Inspector, the State of California, their officers, employees, agents, volunteers and independent contractors as additional insureds. Subcontractors shall name the Contractor, the Owner, Architect, Inspector, the State of California, their officers, employees, agents, volunteers and independent contractors as additional insureds. The Additional Insured Endorsement included on all such insurance policies shall be ISO CG 20 10 (04/13) and ISO CG 20 37 (04/13), or their equivalent as determined by the Owner in its sole discretion, and must state that coverage is afforded the additional insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the insured. If the additional insureds have other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance shall be on an excess or contingent basis. The insurance provided by the Contractor pursuant to 11.1 must be designated in the policy as primary to any insurance obtained by the Owner. The amount of the insurer's liability shall not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance. Contractor shall provide an endorsement indicating a primary coverage, non-contributing on all general liability policies by ISO CG 20 01 (04/13) or an equivalent endorsement as determined by the District in its sole discretion. Each policy of insurance required by this Article 11.1 shall state that not less than thirty (30) days' written notice shall be given to the District prior to cancellation.

11.2 WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

During the term of this Contract, the Contractor shall provide workers' compensation and employer's liability insurance for all of the Contractor's employees engaged in Work under this Contract on or at the Site of the Project and, in case any of the Contractor's Work is subcontracted, the Contractor shall require the Subcontractor to provide workers' compensation insurance for all the Subcontractor's employees engaged in Work under the subcontract. Any class of employee or employees not covered by a Subcontractor's insurance shall be covered by the Contractor's insurance. In case any class of employees engaged in Work under this Contract on or at the Site of the Project is not protected under the Workers' Compensation laws, the Contractor shall provide or cause a Subcontractor to provide insurance coverage for the protection of those employees not otherwise protected. The Contractor shall file with the Owner certificates of insurance as required under Article 11.6 and in compliance with Labor Code § 3700.

Workers' compensation limits shall be in accordance with and as required by the California Labor Code (in no event less than $1,000,000) and employers' liability limits shall be $1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury or disease.

11.3 BUILDER'S RISK/ "ALL RISK" INSURANCE

11.3.1 Course-of-Construction Insurance Requirements

The Contractor, during the progress of the Work and until final acceptance of the Work by Owner upon completion of the entire Contract, shall maintain Builder's Risk, Course of Construction or similar first party property coverage issued on a replacement cost value basis consistent with the total replacement cost of all insurable Work and the Project included within the Contract Documents. Coverage

is to insure against all risks of accidental direct physical loss, and must include, by the basic grant of coverage or by endorsement, the perils of vandalism, malicious mischief (both without any limitation regarding vacancy or occupancy), fire, sprinkler leakage, civil authority, sonic boom, earthquake, flood, collapse, wind, lightning, smoke and riot. The coverage must include debris removal, demolition, increased costs due to enforcement of building ordinance and law in the repair and replacement of damage and undamaged portions of the property, and reasonable costs for the Architect's and engineering services and expenses required as a result of any insured loss upon the Work and Project which is the subject of the Contract Documents, including completed Work and Work in progress, to the full insurable value thereof. Such insurance shall include the Owner and the Architect as additional named insureds, and any other person with an insurable interest as designated by the Owner.

The Contractor shall submit to the Owner for its approval all items deemed to be uninsurable. The risk of the damage to the Work due to the perils covered by the "Builder's Risk/All Risk" Insurance, as well as any other hazard which might result in damage to the Work, is that of the Contractor and the surety, and no claims for such loss or damage shall be recognized by the Owner nor will such loss or damage excuse the complete and satisfactory performance of the Contract by the Contractor.

11.4 FIRE INSURANCE

Before the commencement of the Work, the Contractor shall procure, maintain, and cause to be maintained at the Contractor's expense, fire insurance on all Work subject to loss or damage by fire. The amount of fire insurance shall be sufficient to protect the Project against loss or damage in full until the Work is accepted by the Owner. This requirement may be waived upon confirmation by the Owner that such coverage is provided under the Builder's Risk Insurance being provided.

11.5 AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY

11.5.1 The Owner, Architect and Construction Manager, Inspectors, their directors, officers, employees, agents and volunteers shall be covered as additional insureds with respect to the ownership, operation, maintenance, use, loading or unloading of any auto owned, leased, hired or borrowed by the Contractor or for which the Contractor is responsible. Such insurance coverage shall be primary and non-contributory insurance as respects the Owner, Architect, Construction Manager, Project Inspector, their directors, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, or if excess, shall stand in an unbroken chain of coverage excess of the Contractor's scheduled underlying coverage. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the Owner, Architect, Construction Manager, Project Inspector, their directors, officers, employees, agents and volunteers shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not be called upon to contribute with it. The insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the Owner, Architect, Construction Manager, Project Inspector, their directors, officers, employees, agents and volunteers for losses paid under the terms of the insurance policy that arise from Work performed by the Contractor.

11.5.2 Insurance Services Office Business Auto Coverage Form Number CA 0001, Code 1 (any auto) is required. Comprehensive Automobile Liability insurance to include all autos, owned, non-owned, and hired, with limits of $1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and property damage

11.6 OTHER INSURANCE

The Contractor shall provide all other insurance required to be maintained under applicable laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations.

11.7 PROOF OF INSURANCE

The Contractor shall not commence Work nor shall it allow any Subcontractor to commence Work under this Contract until all required insurance and certificates have been obtained and delivered in duplicate to the Owner for approval subject to the following requirements:

a. Certificates and insurance policies shall include the following clause:

> "This policy and any coverage shall not be suspended, voided, non-renewed, canceled, or reduced in required limits of liability or amounts of insurance or coverage until notice has been mailed via certified mail to the Owner. Date of cancellation or reduction may not be less than thirty (30) days after the date of mailing notice."

b. Certificates of insurance shall state in particular those insured, the extent of insurance, location and operation to which the insurance applies, the expiration date, and cancellation and reduction notices.

c. Certificates of insurance shall clearly state that the Owner and the Architect are named as additional insureds under the policy described and that such insurance policy shall be primary to any insurance or self-insurance maintained by Owner.

d. The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall produce a certified copy of any insurance policy required under this Section upon written request of the Owner.

e. Certificates of insurance will not be considered valid unless accompanied by all corresponding and necessary endorsement(s) as required by this Article 11.

11.8 COMPLIANCE

In the event of the failure of Contractor to furnish and maintain any insurance required by this Article 11, the Contractor shall be in default under the Contract. Compliance by Contractor with the requirement to carry insurance and furnish certificates or policies evidencing the same shall not relieve the Contractor from liability assumed under any provision of the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the obligation to defend and indemnify the Owner and the Architect.

11.9 WAIVER OF SUBROGATION

Contractor waives (to the extent permitted by law) any right to recover against the Owner for damages to the Work, any part thereof, or any and all claims arising by reason of any of the foregoing, but only to the extent that such damages and/or claims are covered by property insurance and only to the extent of such coverage (which shall exclude deductible amounts) by insurance actually carried by the Owner.

Contractor shall provide an endorsement indicating a waiver of subrogation on all general liability policies by ISO CG 24 04 (05/09) or an equivalent endorsement as determined by the District in its sole discretion. Contractor shall provide an endorsement indicating a waiver of subrogation on all workers' compensation policies by form WC 00 03 13 (04/84).

The provisions of this section are intended to restrict each party to recovery against insurance carriers only to the extent of such coverage and waive fully and for the benefit of each, any rights and/or

claims which might give rise to a right of subrogation in any insurance carrier. The Owner and the Contractor shall each obtain in all policies of insurance carried by either of them, a waiver by the insurance companies thereunder of all rights of recovery by way of subrogation for any damages or claims covered by the insurance.

11.10 PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS

11.10.1 Bond Requirements

Unless otherwise specified in the Supplemental Conditions, prior to commencing any portion of the Work, the Contractor shall furnish separate payment and performance bonds for its portion of the Work which shall cover 100% faithful performance of and payment of all obligations arising under the Contract Documents and/or guaranteeing the payment in full of all claims for labor performed and materials supplied for the Work. All bonds shall be provided by a corporate surety authorized and admitted to transact business in California as sureties.

To the extent, if any, that the Contract Price is increased in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, upon request of the Owner, cause the amount of the bonds to be increased accordingly and shall promptly deliver satisfactory evidence of such increase to the Owner. To the extent available, the bonds shall further provide that no change or alteration of the Contract Documents (including, without limitation, an increase in the Contract Price, as referred to above), extensions of time, or modifications of the time, terms, or conditions of payment to the Contractor will release the surety. If the Contractor fails to furnish the required bonds, the Owner may terminate the Contract for cause.

11.10.2 Surety Qualification

Only bonds executed by admitted Surety insurers as defined in Code of Civil Procedure § 995.120 shall be accepted. Surety must be a California-admitted surety and listed by the U.S. Treasury with a bonding capacity in excess of the Project cost.

11.10.3 Alternate Surety Qualifications

If a California-admitted surety insurer issuing bonds does not meet these requirements, the insurer will be considered qualified if it is in conformance with § 995.660 of the California Code of Civil Procedure and proof of such is provided to the Owner.

ARTICLE 12
UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

12.1 COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE 24 INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

Contractor is aware of the requirements governing Contractor's Work under title 24 Section 4-343 Issuance of Notices of Non-Compliance

The Inspector may issue a Notice of Non-Compliance on the Project indicating deviation from Plans and Specifications. It is Contractor's responsibility to correct all deviations from the approved Plans and Specifications unless the Owner has issued an Immediate Change Directive. In such case, the Contractor shall proceed with the Work with the understandings of the Owner as set forth in the ICD and as specifically noted in Article 7.3.

12.2 SPECIAL NOTICE OF AMERICAN'S WITH DISABILITIES ACT

Some of the requirements in the Plans and Specifications are meant to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA"). The requirements of the ADA are technical in nature and may appear to be minor in nature (i.e. whether a walkway or ramp has a 2% cross-slope). Contractor is warned that even the slightest deviation from the specific requirements from the ADA is considered a Civil Rights Violation and subjects the Owner to fines of three times actual damages sustained by a handicap individual or up to $4,000 per violation and attorney's fees required to enforce the ADA violation. As a result of the significant liability and exposure associated with ADA aspects of the Contract, Contractor shall take special care to meet all ADA requirements detailed in the Plans and Specifications. Failure to comply with ADA rules that results in a Notice of Non-Compliance shall be repaired to meet ADA requirements promptly. In addition, any ADA violations that are not identified by Inspector or Architect that are later identified shall be repaired and charged back to the Contractor through a Deductive Change Order.

12.2.1 Indemnification of ADA Claims

Contractor shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend the District from ADA claims arising from the failure to comply with the Plans and Specifications. Further, any withholdings for ADA violations under Article 9.6 shall include potential redesign costs and an accelerated repair costs due to the potential for ADA claims arising from DSA posting of ADA violations on the Project.

12.3 UNCOVERING OF WORK

12.3.1 Uncovering Work for Required Inspections

Work shall not be covered without the Inspector's review and the Architect's knowledge that the Work conforms with the requirements of the approved Plans and Specifications (except in the case of an ICD under Article 7.3). Inspector must be timely notified of inspections and of new areas so Work can be inspected at least 48 hours before opening a new area (For example, see DSA Form 156 for Commencement/Completion of Work Notification which requires "at least 48 hour" advance notification of a new area). An Inspector must comply with DSA protocols for signing each category or phase of Work under DSA Form 152 (in compliance with the Form 152 Manual) or a Notice of Deviation (DSA Form 154) will be issued requiring the Work that was not inspected be uncovered for inspection. Thus, if a portion of the Work is covered without Inspection or Architect approval, is subject to a Notice of Non-Compliance for being undertaken without Inspection, or otherwise not in compliance with the Contract Documents, after issuance of a Written Notice of Non-Compliance (Form 154) or a written notice to uncover Work, Contractor shall promptly uncover all Work (which includes furnishing all necessary facilities, labor, and

material) for the Inspector's or the Architect's observation and such Work be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Sum or Time.

12.3.2 Costs for Inspections Not Required

If a portion of the Work has been covered is believed to be Non-Conforming to the Plans and Specifications, even if the Form 152 for the category of Work has been signed by the Inspector, the Inspector or the Architect may request to see such Work, and it shall be promptly uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, costs of uncover and replacement shall, by appropriate Change Order and shall, be charged to the Owner. If such Work is not in accordance with Contract Documents, the Contractor shall be responsible for all costs to uncover the Work, delays incurred to uncover the Work, and Contractor shall pay all costs to correct the Non-Confirming construction condition unless the condition was caused by the Owner or a separate contractor, in which event the Owner shall be responsible for payment of such costs to the Contractor.

12.4 CORRECTION OF WORK

12.4.1 Correction of Rejected Work

The Contractor shall promptly correct the Work rejected by the Inspector or the Owner upon recommendation of the Architect as failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether observed before or after Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed. The Contractor shall bear costs of correcting the rejected Work, including cost for delays that may be incurred by Contractor or subcontractors, the cost for additional testing, inspections, and compensation for the Inspector's or the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby (including costs for preparing a CCD, DSA CCD review fess, and additional inspection and special inspection costs).

12.4.2 Two-Year Warranty Corrections

If, within two (2) years after the date of Completion of the Work or a designated portion thereof, or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Paragraph 9.9.1, or by the terms of an applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the Owner to do so unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. This period of two (2) years shall be extended with respect to portions of the Work first performed after Completion by the period of time between Completion and the actual performance of the Work. This obligation under this Paragraph 12.4.2 shall survive acceptance of the Work under the Contract and termination of the Contract. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition.

12.4.3 Owner's Rights if Contractor Fails to Correct

If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time, the Owner may correct the Work and seek a Deductive Change Order, pursuant to Article 9.6 or Article 2.2.

ARTICLE 13
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

13.1 GOVERNING LAW

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located.

13.2 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The Owner and the Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto and to partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives of such other party in respect to covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make such an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

13.3 WRITTEN NOTICE

In the absence of specific notice requirements in the Contract Documents, written notice shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person to the individual, member of the firm or entity, or to an officer of the corporation for which it was intended, or if delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail to the last business address known to the party giving notice.

13.4 RIGHTS AND REMEDIES

13.4.1 Duties and Obligations Cumulative

Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

13.4.2 No Waiver

No action or failure to act by the Inspector, the Owner, or the Architect shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract Documents, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

13.5 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

13.5.1 Compliance

Tests, inspections, and approvals of portions of the Work required by the Contract Documents will comply with Division 1, Title 24, and with all other laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or orders of public authorities having jurisdiction.

13.5.2 Independent Testing Laboratory

The Owner will select and pay an independent testing laboratory to conduct all tests and inspections. Selection of the materials required to be tested shall be made by the laboratory or the Owner's representative and not by the Contractor. Any costs or expenses of inspection or testing incurred outside

of a fifty (50) mile radius from the Project Site or not located in a contiguous county to the Site, whichever distance is greater, shall be paid for by the Owner, invoiced by the Owner to the Contractor, and deducted from the next Progress Payment.

13.5.3 Advance Notice to Inspector

The Contractor shall notify the Inspector a sufficient time in advance of its readiness for required observation or inspection so that the Inspector may arrange for same. The Contractor shall notify the Inspector a sufficient time in advance of the manufacture of material to be supplied under the Contract Documents which must, by terms of the Contract Documents, be tested in order that the Inspector may arrange for the testing of the material at the source of supply.

13.5.4 Testing Off-Site

Any material shipped by the Contractor from the source of supply, prior to having satisfactorily passed such testing and inspection or prior to the receipt of notice from said Inspector that such testing and inspection will not be required, shall not be incorporated in the Work.

13.5.5 Additional Testing or Inspection

If the Inspector, the Architect, the Owner, or public authority having jurisdiction determines that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection, or approval not included under Paragraph 13.5.1, the Inspector will, upon written authorization from the Owner, make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection, or approval. The Owner shall bear such costs except as provided in Paragraph 13.5.7.

13.5.6 Costs for Retesting

If such procedures for testing, inspection, or approval under Paragraphs 13.5.1 and 13.5.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall bear all costs arising from such failure, including those of re-testing, re-inspection, or re-approval, including, but not limited to, compensation for the Architect's services and expenses. Any such costs shall be paid by the Owner, invoiced to the Contractor, and deducted from the next Progress Payment.

13.5.7 Costs for Premature Test

In the event the Contractor requests any test or inspection for the Project and is not completely ready for the inspection, the Contractor shall be invoiced by the Owner for all costs and expenses resulting from that testing or inspection, including, but not limited to, the Inspector's and Architect's fees and expenses, and the amount of the invoice shall be deducted from the next Progress Payment.

13.6 TRENCH EXCAVATION

13.6.1 Trenches Greater Than Five Feet

Pursuant to Labor Code Section 6705, if the Contract Price exceeds $25,000 and involves the excavation of any trench or trenches five (5) feet or more in depth, the Contractor shall, in advance of excavation, submit to the Owner or a Registered Civil or Structural Engineer employed by the Owner or Architect, a detailed plan showing the design of shoring for protection from the hazard of caving ground during the excavation of such trench or trenches.

13.6.2 Excavation Safety

If such plan varies from the Shoring System Standards established by the Construction Safety Orders, the plan shall be prepared by a Registered Civil or Structural Engineer, but in no case shall such plan be less effective than that required by the Construction Safety Orders. No excavation of such trench or trenches shall be commenced until said plan has been accepted by the Owner or by the person to whom authority to accept has been delegated by the Owner.

13.6.3 No Tort Liability of Owner

Pursuant to Labor Code § 6705, nothing in this Article shall impose tort liability upon the Owner or any of its employees.

13.6.4 No Excavation without Permits

The Contractor shall not commence any excavation Work until it has secured all necessary permits including the required CAL OSHA excavation/shoring permit. Any permits shall be prominently displayed on the Site prior to the commencement of any excavation.

13.7 WAGE RATES, TRAVEL, AND SUBSISTENCE

13.7.1 Wage Rates

Pursuant to the provisions of Article 2 (commencing at § 1720), Chapter 1, Part 7, Division 2, of the Labor Code, the Owner has obtained the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work in the locality in which this public works project is to be performed for each craft, classification, or type of worker needed for this Project from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations ("Director"). These rates are on file at the administrative office of the Owner and are also available from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations. Copies will be made available to any interested party on request. The Contractor shall post a copy of such wage rates at appropriate, conspicuous, weatherproof points at the Site.

Any worker employed to perform Work on the Project, but such Work is not covered by any classification listed in the published general prevailing wage rate determinations or per diem wages determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, shall be paid not less than the minimum rate of wages specified therein for the classification which most nearly corresponds to the employment of such person in such classification.

13.7.2 Holiday and Overtime Pay

Holiday and overtime work, when permitted by law, shall be paid for at the rate set forth in the prevailing wage rate determinations issued by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations or at least one and one-half (1½) times the specified basic rate of per diem wages, plus employer payments, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents or authorized by law.

13.7.3 Wage Rates Not Affected by Subcontracts

The Contractor shall pay and shall cause to be paid each worker engaged in the execution of the Work on the Project not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages determined by the Director, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor or any Subcontractor and such workers.

13.7.4 Per Diem Wages

The Contractor shall pay and shall cause to be paid to each worker needed to execute the Work on the Project per diem wages including, but not limited to, employer payments for health and welfare, pensions, vacation, travel time and subsistence pay as provided for in Labor Code §1773.1.

13.7.5 Forfeiture and Payments

Pursuant to Labor Code §1775, the Contractor shall forfeit to the Owner, not more than Two Hundred Dollars ($200.00) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker paid less than the prevailing wages rates as determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, for the work or craft in which the worker is employed for any Work done under the Agreement by the Contractor or by any Subcontractor under it. The amount of the penalty shall be determined by the Labor Commissioner and shall be based on consideration of: (1) whether the Contractor or Subcontractor's failure to pay the correct rate of per diem wages was a good faith mistake and, if so, the error was promptly and voluntarily corrected upon being brought to the attention of the Contractor or Subcontractor; and (2) whether the Contractor or Subcontractor has a prior record of failing to meet its prevailing wage obligations.

13.7.6 Monitoring and Enforcement by Labor Commissioner

Monitoring and enforcement of the prevailing wage laws and related requirements will be performed by the Labor Commissioner/ Department of Labor Standards Enforcement (DLSE). The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall be required to furnish, at least "monthly" as defined by Labor Code section 1771.4(a)(3)(A)(i), certified payroll records directly to the Labor Commissioner in accordance with Labor Code section 1771.4. All payroll records shall be furnished in an electronic format and in the manner required by the Labor Commissioner. The Contractor and all Subcontractors must sign up for, and utilize, the Labor Commissioner's electronic certified payroll records submission system. The District will have direct and immediate access to all CPRs for the Project that are submitted through the Labor Commissioner's system. The District can use this information for any appropriate purpose, including monitoring compliance, identifying suspected violations, and responding to Public Records Act requests.

The Labor Commissioner/ DLSE may conduct various compliance monitoring and enforcement activities including, but not limited to, confirming the accuracy of payroll records, conducting worker interviews, conducting audits, requiring submission of itemized statements prepared in accordance with Labor Code section 226, and conducting random in-person inspections of the Project site ("On-Site Visits"). On-Site Visits may include inspections of records, inspections of the Work site and observation of work activities, interviews of workers and others involved with the Project, and any other activities deemed necessary by the Labor Commissioner/DLSE to ensure compliance with prevailing wage requirements. The Labor Commissioner/DLSE shall have free access to any construction site or other place of labor and may obtain any information or statistics pertaining to the lawful duties of the Labor Commissioner/DLSE.

Any lawful activities conducted or any requests made by the Labor Commissioner/DLSE shall not be the basis for any delays, claims, costs, damages or liability of any kind against the District by the Contractor. Contractor and all Subcontractors shall cooperate and comply with any lawful requests by the Labor Commissioner/ DLSE. The failure of the Labor Commissioner, DLSE, or any other entity related to the Department of Industrial Relations to comply with any requirement imposed by the California Code of Regulations, Title 8, Chapter 8 shall not of itself constitute a defense to the failure to pay prevailing wages or to comply with any other obligation imposed by Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1 of the Labor Code.

Prior to commencing any Work on the Project, the Contractor shall post the required notice/poster required under the California Code of Regulations and Labor Code section 1771.4 in both English and Spanish at a conspicuous, weatherproof area at the Project site. The required notice/poster is available on the Labor Commissioner's website.

13.8 RECORDS OF WAGES PAID

13.8.1 Payroll Records

a. Pursuant to §1776 of the Labor Code, the Contractor and each Subcontractor shall keep an accurate payroll record showing the name, address, social security number, work classification and straight time and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker or other employee employed by him or her in connection with the Project.

b. All payroll records as specified in Labor Code §1776 of the Contractor and all Subcontractors shall be certified and furnished directly to the Labor Commissioner in accordance with Labor Code §1771.4(a)(3) once every thirty (30) days while Work is being performed on the Project and within thirty (30) days after the final day of Work performed on the Project (or more frequently if required by the District or the Labor Commissioner). The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall submit their own payroll records to the Labor Commissioner on the internet website of the Department of Industrial Relations and such payroll records shall be in an electronic format prescribed by the Labor Commissioner. Pursuant to Labor Code §1771.4(a)(3)(B), the Contractor and any Subcontractor who fails to furnish payroll records in accordance with Labor Code §1771.4(a)(3), relating to their own employees, shall be subject to a penalty by the Labor Commissioner. The amount of the penalty shall be One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) for each calendar day in which such party is in violation of Labor Code §1771.4(a)(3), not to exceed a total penalty of Five Thousand Dollars ($5,000.00) per project. Payroll records as specified in Labor Code §1776 shall also be certified and submitted to the District with each application for payment.

All payroll records shall be available for inspection at all reasonable hours at the principal office of the Contractor on the following basis:

1. A certified copy of an employee's payroll record shall be made available for inspection or furnished to the employee or his or her authorized representative on request.

2. A certified copy of all payroll records shall be made available for inspection or furnished upon request to a representative of Owner, the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement or the Division of Apprenticeship Standards of the Department of Industrial Relations.

3. A certified copy of all payroll records shall be made available upon request by the public for inspection or for copies thereof. However, a request by the public shall be made through the Owner, the Division of Apprenticeship Standards or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement. If the requested payroll records have not been provided pursuant to Paragraph (2) above, the requesting party shall, prior to being

provided the records, reimburse the costs, according to law for the preparation by the Contractor, Subcontractor(s), and the entity through which the request was made. The public shall not be given access to such records at the principal office of the Contractor.

c. The certified payroll records shall be on forms provided by the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement or shall contain the same information as the forms provided by the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement.

d. The Contractor or Subcontractor(s) shall file a certified copy of all payroll records with the entity that requested such records within 10 calendar days after receipt of a written request.

e. Any copy of records made available for inspection as copies and furnished upon request to the public or any public agency by the Owner, the Division of Apprenticeship Standards or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement shall be marked or obliterated to prevent disclosure of an individual's name, address and social security number. The name and address of the Contractor awarded the Contract or the Subcontractor(s) performing the Contract shall not be marked or obliterated. Any copy of records made available for inspection by, or furnished to, a joint labor-management committee established pursuant to the federal Labor Management Cooperation Act of 1978 (Section 175a of Title 29 of the United States Code) shall be marked or obliterated only to prevent disclosure of an individual's name and social security number. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, agencies that are included in the Joint Enforcement Strike Force on the Underground Economy established pursuant to Section 329 of the Unemployment Insurance Code and other law enforcement agencies investigating violations of law shall, upon request, be provided non-redacted copies of certified payroll records.

f. The Contractor shall inform the Owner of the location of all payroll records, including the street address, city and county, and shall, within five working days, provide a notice of a change of location and address.

g. The Contractor or Subcontractor(s) shall have 10 calendar days in which to comply subsequent to receipt of a written notice requesting payroll records. In the event that the Contractor or Subcontractor(s) fails to comply within the 10-day period, the Contractor or Subcontractor(s) shall, as a penalty to the Owner, forfeit One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker, until strict compliance is effectuated. Upon the request of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, these penalties shall be withheld from progress payments then due.

Responsibility for compliance with this Article shall rest upon the Contractor.

13.8.2 Withholding of Contract Payments & Penalties

The Owner may withhold or delay contract payments to the Contractor and/or any Subcontractor if:

a. The required prevailing rate of per diem wages determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations is not paid to all workers employed on the Project; or

b. The Contractor or Subcontractor(s) fail to submit all required certified payroll records to the Labor Commissioner in accordance with Labor Code §1771.4(a)(3); or

c. The Contractor or Subcontractor(s) fail to submit all required certified payroll records with each application for payment, but not less than once per month; or

d. The Contractor or Subcontractor(s) submit incomplete or inadequate payroll records; or

e. The Contractor or Subcontractor(s) fail to comply with the Labor Code requirements concerning apprentices; or

f. The Contractor or Subcontractor(s) fail to comply with any applicable state laws governing workers on public works projects.

13.9 APPRENTICES

13.9.1 Apprentice Wages and Definitions

All apprentices employed by the Contractor to perform services under the Contract shall be paid the standard wage paid to apprentices under the regulations of the craft or trade for which he or she is employed, and as determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, and shall be employed only at the craft or trade to which he or she is registered. Only apprentices, as defined in §3077 of the Labor Code, who are in training under apprenticeship standards that have been approved by the Chief of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards and who are parties to written apprenticeship agreements under Chapter 4 (commencing with §3070) of Division 3, are eligible to be employed under this Contract. The employment and training of each apprentice shall be in accordance with the apprenticeship standards and apprentice agreements under which he or she is training, or in accordance with the rules and regulations of the California Apprenticeship Council.

13.9.2 Employment of Apprentices

Contractor agrees to comply with the requirements of Labor Code §1777.5. The Contractor awarded the Project, or any Subcontractor under him or her, when performing any of the Work under the Contract or subcontract, employs workers in any apprenticeable craft or trade, the Contractor and Subcontractor shall employ apprentices in the ratio set forth in Labor Code §1777.5. The Contractor or any Subcontractor must apply to any apprenticeship program in the craft or trade that can provide apprentices to the Project site for a certificate approving the contractor or subcontractor under the apprenticeship standards for the employment and training of apprentices in the area or industry affected. However, the decision of the apprenticeship program to approve or deny a certificate shall be subject to review by the Administrator of Apprenticeship. The apprenticeship program or programs, upon approving the Contractor or Subcontractor, shall arrange for the dispatch of apprentices to the Contractor or Subcontractor upon the Contractor's or Subcontractor's request. "Apprenticeable craft or trade" as used in this Article means a craft or trade determined as an apprenticeable occupation in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed by the California Apprenticeship Council. The ratio of work performed by apprentices to

journeyman employed in a particular craft or trade on the Project shall be in accordance with Labor Code §1777.5.

13.9.3 Submission of Contract Information

Prior to commencing Work on the Project, the Contractor and Subcontractors shall submit contract award information to the applicable apprenticeship program(s) that can supply apprentices to the Project and make the request for the dispatch of apprentices in accordance with the Labor Code. The information submitted shall include an estimate of journeyman hours to be performed under the Contact, the number of apprentices proposed to be employed, and the approximate dates the apprentices would be employed. A copy of this information shall also be submitted to the Owner if requested. Within 60 days after concluding Work on the Project, the Contractor and Subcontractors shall submit to the Owner, if requested, and to the apprenticeship program a verified statement of the journeyman and apprentice hours performed on the Project.

13.9.4 Apprentice Fund

The Contractor or any Subcontractor under him or her, who, in performing any of the Work under the Contract, employs journeymen or apprentices in any apprenticeable craft or trade shall contribute to the California Apprenticeship Council the same amount that the Director determines is the prevailing amount of apprenticeship training contributions in the area of the Project. The Contractor and Subcontractors may take as a credit for payments to the California Apprenticeship Council any amounts paid by the Contractor or Subcontractor to an approved apprenticeship program that can supply apprentices to the Project. The Contractor and Subcontractors may add the amount of the contributions in computing his or her bid for the Contract.

13.9.5 Prime Contractor Compliance

The responsibility of compliance with Article 13 and §1777.5 of the Labor Code for all apprenticeable occupations is with the Prime Contractor. Any Contractor or Subcontractor that knowingly violates the provisions of this Article or Labor Code §1777.5 shall be subject to the penalties set forth in Labor Code §1777.7.

13.10 ASSIGNMENT OF ANTITRUST CLAIMS

13.10.1 Application

Pursuant to Government Code § 4551, in entering into a public works contract or a subcontract to supply goods, services, or materials pursuant to a public works contract, the Contractor or Subcontractor offers and agrees to assign to the Owner all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act, (15 U.S.C. § 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 [commencing with § 16700] of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from the purchase of goods, services, or materials pursuant to the public works contract or the subcontract. This assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the awarding body tenders Retention Payment to the Contractor, without further acknowledgment by the parties. If the Owner receives, either through judgment or settlement, a monetary recovery for a cause of action assigned under Chapter 11 (commencing with § 4550) of Division 5 of Title 1 of the Government Code, the assignor shall be entitled to receive reimbursement for actual legal costs incurred and may, upon demand, recover from the Owner any portion of the recovery, including treble damages, attributable to overcharges that were paid by the assignor but were not paid by the Owner as part of the bid price, less the expenses incurred in obtaining that portion of the recovery.

13.10.2 Assignment of Claim

Upon demand in writing by the assignor, the Owner shall, within one (1) year from such demand, reassign the cause of action assigned pursuant to this Article if the assignor has been or may have been injured by the violation of law for which the cause of action arose and the Owner has not been injured thereby or the Owner declines to file a court action for the cause of action.

13.11 STATE AND OWNER CONDUCTED AUDITS

Pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Government Code § 10532, or any amendments thereto, all books, records, and files of the Owner, the Contractor, or any Subcontractor connected with the performance of this Contract involving the expenditure of state funds in excess of Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000.00), including, but not limited to, the administration thereof, shall be subject to the examination and audit of the Office of the Auditor General of the State of California for a period of five (5) years after Retention Payment is made or a Notice of Completion is Recorded, whichever occurs first. Contractor shall preserve and cause to be preserved such books, records, hard drives, electronic media, and files for the audit period.

Pursuant to the remedies under Public Contract Code Section 9201 and Government Code Section 930.2, Contractor, through execution of this Agreement, also agrees the Owner shall have the right to review and audit, upon reasonable notice, the books and records of the Contractor concerning any monies associated with the Project. The purpose of this Audit is to quickly and efficiently resolve disputes based on the actual costs incurred and to reduce the uncertainty in resolving disputes with limited information. The Owner shall perform any audits at its own cost and any such audit shall be performed by an independent auditor, having no direct or indirect relationship with the functions or activities being audited or with the business conducted by the Contractor or Owner. In the even the independent auditor determines that Change Orders, Response to Request for Proposals, Claims, Appeal of Claims, or other requests for payment the Auditor shall report the results of the Audit findings to the Owner and provide a copy to the Contractor after giving the Owner Board the opportunity for at least 10 days review. If the Contractor disputes the findings of the independent auditor, such dispute shall be handled in the manner set forth under entitled Disputes.

If Contractor having agreed to the terms of this Contract fails to produce books or records requested by Auditor, such failure to produce books or records that were required to be preserved for audit, it shall be presumed that the information contained in the withheld books or records were unfavorable to the Contractor and the Auditor shall note this refusal in the results of the Audit findings for further evaluation by the Owner and the Owner's Board. The refusal to release records that are concerning monies associated with the Project may be used as a grounds to debar the Contractor for failure to preserve records under Article 13.11 and the failure to produce required audit records may also be used as a grounds for a negative finding against the Contractor depending on the significance of the records that are withheld by Contractor. Failure to produce Job Cost Data tied to Job cost categories and budgets shall be presumed an intentional failure to produce key audit records. Similarly, failure to produce daily time records (prepared at or near the time of the Work actually took place (See Article 3.16) shall be presumed an intentional failure to produce key audited records.

If Contractor is seeking costs for inefficiency, home office overhead, or unanticipated increased costs due to delays or acceleration, Contractor shall also produce copies of the original bid tabulation utilized in submitting Contractors bid for the Project. This document shall be considered confidential and shall not be subject to disclosure through a Public Records Act and shall not be distributed to anyone other than the Owner and the Owner's counsel. This bid tabulation shall only be used in litigation, arbitration, evaluation of Claims or Disputes, Audit, and trial. If the records for the bid tabulation are kept

on a computer, the Contractor shall also produce all metadata (in native format) that accompanies the bid tabulation for inspection to prove the authenticity of the underlying bid tabulation. Failure to produce the bid tabulation for review of inefficiency, home office overhead, or unanticipated increased costs due to delays or accelerations shall be considered material evidence that the bid tabulation was not favorable to the Contractor. This evidence shall be entered as a jury instruction for trial that the bid tabulation was not produced and the bid tabulation information was unfavorable to the Contractor. The evidence may also be used in Debarment Proceedings, and noted as an exception to an Audit Findings.

Upon notification of Contractor concerning the results of the audit and a reasonable time has passed for Contractor to respond to Audit Findings and if either there is no Dispute of the Audit findings or if the result after utilizing the Disputes Clause confirms the Audit findings, the Owner may seek reimbursement for overstated Claims, Change Orders, or Appeal of Claims and may also undertake debarment proceedings.

13.12 STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION

13.12.1 Application

This Section addresses the preparation, implementation and monitoring of a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for the purpose of preventing the discharge of pollutants from the construction site. This includes the elimination of pollution discharges such as improper dumping, spills or leakage from storage tanks or transfer areas. The Owner will not issue a Notice to Proceed until Contractor has prepared by a qualified individual and obtained approval of the Permit Registration Documents ("PRDs") that include a Notice of Intent, Construction Risk Calculation, Site Map, SWPPP, Annual Fee and any additional required documents from all applicable Local Governing Agencies including the Regional Water Quality Control Board. The Contractor shall also secure a certification that the Project has met all of the conditions of the General Construction Activity Storm Water Permit (GCASP) and comply with all applicable local, state and federal regulations governing storm water pollution prevention.

13.12.2 References and Materials

- California Stormwater Quality Association New Development and Redevelopment Best Management Practice Handbook

- 2009 California Stormwater Quality Association Construction BMP Handbook .

- State Water Resources Control Board (2009). Order 2009-0009-DWQ, NPDES General Permit No. CAS000002: Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Storm Water Runoff Associated with Construction and Land Disturbing Activities. Available on-line at:

- http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater/construction.shtml.- Use materials of a class, grade and type needed to meet the performance described in the BMP Handbook.

13.12.3 Preparation and Approval

The Contractor shall prepare by a qualified individual the PRDs that include a Notice of Intent, Construction Risk Calculation, Site Map, SWPPP, Annual Fee and any additional required documents. The Contractor's Qualified SWPPP Developer ("QSD") shall prepare the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) as required to comply with storm water pollution regulations for project sites with storm water discharges associated with construction activity such as clearing or demolition,

grading, excavation and other land disturbances. The SWPPP shall apply to all areas that are directly related to construction activity, including but not limited to staging areas, storage yards, material borrow areas, and access roads.

13.12.3.1 The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Local Governing Agencies and the Owner the SWPPP for review and approval if the project sites, new or existing, with land disturbance of 1 or more acres (or less than 1 acres if part of a common plan of development); the construction activity that results in land surface disturbances of less than one acre is part of a larger common plan of development or sale of one or more acres of disturbed land surface; or the construction activity associated with Linear Underground/Overhead Projects ("LUPs") including, but not limited to, those activities necessary for the installation of underground and overhead linear facilities (e.g., conduits, substructures, pipelines, towers, poles, cables, wires, connectors, switching, regulating and transforming equipment and associated ancillary facilities) and include, but are not limited to, underground utility mark-out, potholing, concrete and asphalt cutting and removal, trenching, excavation, boring and drilling, access road and pole/tower pad and cable/wire pull station, substation construction, substructure installation, construction of tower footings and/or foundations, pole and tower installations, pipeline installations, welding, concrete and/or pavement repair or replacement, and stockpile/borrow locations.

13.12.3.2 The Contractor shall also pay annual renewal fee(s) until the contract is completed and make all such checks payable to the State Water Resources Control Board. The Notice of Intent must be submitted at least two weeks prior to the commencement of construction activities.

13.12.3.3 The Contractor shall prepare the SWPPP by following the format in Sections 2, 3, 4 and Appendices A through F of the California Stormwater BMP Handbook - Construction, January 2009 edition, published by the California Stormwater Quality Association. The publication is available from:

California Stormwater
Quality Association
P.O. Box 2105
Menlo Park, CA 94026-2105
Phone: (650) 366-1042
E-mail: info@casqa.org

or

https://www.casqa.org/store/products/tabid/154/p-167-construction-handbookportal-initial-subscription.aspx

13.12.3.4 Where land disturbance is less than 1 acre, any BMPs indicated in the BMP Handbook needed to prevent or minimize storm water pollution shall be implemented at no extra cost to the Owner.

13.12.3.5 Within two weeks after Award of Contract by the District, the Contractor shall submit to the District's Civil Engineer one copy of the PRDs including the SWPPP for review. After the District's approval, the Contractor shall provide approved copies of the SWPPP as follows: one copy each to the Project Inspector, Construction Manager, Architect, Commissioned Architect and District's Civil Engineer.

13.12.4 Implementation

The Contractor shall implement the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan by doing the following:

a. Obtain a Waste Discharger Identification (WDID) number from the SWRCB before beginning construction. This number will be issued once your PRDs are administratively accepted and fee is received.

b. Keep the SWPPP, REAPs, monitoring data on the construction site.

c. Employ a Qualified SWPPP Practitioner (QSP) to implement the SWPPP during construction and develop Rain Event Action Plans ("REAPs").

d. Install, inspect, maintain and monitor BMPs required by the General Permit.

e. Install perimeter controls prior to starting other construction work at the site.

f. Contain on-site storm water at the jobsite. Do not drain on-site water directly into the storm drain.

g. Implement the SWPPP.

h. Provide SWPPP and BMP implementation training for those responsible for implementing the SWPPP.

i. Designate trained personnel for the proper implementation of the SWPPP.

j. Conduct monitoring, as required, and assess compliance with the Numeric Action Levels (NALs) or Numeric Effluent Limitations (NELs) appropriate to your project.

k. Report monitoring data.

    1. Maintain a paper or electronic copy of all required records for three years from the date generated or date submitted, whichever is last. These records must be available at the construction site until construction is completed.

    2. Have a QSD revise the SWPPP as needed to reflect the phases of construction and to suit changing site conditions and instances when properly installed systems are ineffective.

    3. Assist the Owner with entering any necessary data or information into the Stormwater Multi-Application and Reporting System ("SMARTS") system.

l. At the end of Construction Contract:

    1. Submit Notice of Termination (NOT) into the SMARTS when construction is complete and conditions of termination listed in the NOT have been satisfied. A copy of the NOT can be found at:

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater/construction.shtml.

2. Leave in place storm water pollution prevention controls needed for post-construction storm water management and remove those that are not needed as determined by the Owner. Thereafter, left-in-place controls will be maintained by the Owner.

3. Provide Site Monitoring Reports, SWPPP revisions, Compliance Certifications and related documents to the Owner. Post-construction storm water operation and management plan as mentioned in the compliance certifications are considered to be in place at the end of the Construction Contract.

13.12.5 Monitoring

The Contractor shall conduct examination of storm water pollution prevention controls as required by the State Water Resources Control Board (2009). Order 2009-0009-DWQ, NPDES General Permit No. CAS000002: Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Storm Water Runoff Associated with Construction and Land Disturbing Activities. This includes properly qualified personnel performing all required monitoring, testing, inspections and monitoring. The Contractor shall also conduct examination of storm water pollution prevention controls, as well as before and after each storm event in compliance with the State Water Resources Control Board Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit No. CAS000002, Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Storm Water Runoff Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities (General Permit) (SWRCB, 2009).and at least once each 24-hour period during extended storm events to identify BMP effectiveness and implement repairs or BMP changes as soon as feasible. All maintenance related to a storm event should be completed within 48 hours of the storm event. The Contactor shall also prepare and maintain, at the jobsite, a log of each inspection using Site Monitoring Report forms.

13.12.6 Liabilities and Penalties

a. Review of the SWPPP and inspection logs by the Owner shall not relieve the Contractor from liabilities arising from non-compliance with storm water pollution regulations.

b. Payment of penalties for non-compliance by the Contractor shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor and will not be reimbursed by the Owner.

c. Compliance with the Clean Water Act pertaining to construction activity is the sole responsibility of the Contractor. For any fine(s) levied against the Owner due to non-compliance by the Contractor, the Owner will deduct from the final payment due the Contractor the total amount of the fine(s) levied on the Owner, plus legal and associated costs.

d. The Contractor shall submit to the Owner a completed NOI for change of information (Construction Site Information and Material Handling/Management Practices).

ARTICLE 14
TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

14.1 TERMINATION BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR CAUSE

14.1.1 Grounds for Termination

The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons performing portions of the Work for whom the Contractor is contractually responsible, for only the following reasons:

a. Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction; or

b. An act of the United State or California government, such as a declaration of national emergency.

14.1.2 Notice of Termination

If one of the above reasons exists, the Contractor may, upon written notice of seven (7) additional days to the Owner, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed and for reasonable costs verified by the Architect with respect to materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment, and machinery, including reasonable overhead, profit, and damages.

14.2 TERMINATION BY THE OWNER FOR CAUSE

14.2.1 Grounds for Termination

The Owner may terminate the Contractor and/or this Contract for the following reasons:

a. Persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials;

b. Persistently or repeatedly is absent, without excuse, from the job site;

c. Fails to make payment to Subcontractors, suppliers, materialmen, etc.;

d. Persistently disregards laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or orders of a public authority having jurisdiction;

e. Fails to provide a schedule or fails or refuses to update schedules required under the Contract;

f. Falls behind on the Project and refuses or fails to undertake a recovery schedule;

g. If the Contractor has been debarred from performing Work;

h. Becomes bankrupt or insolvent, including the filing of a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or

i. Otherwise is in substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents.

14.2.2 Notification of Termination

When any of the above reasons exist, the Owner may, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety written notice of seven (7) days, terminate the Contractor and/or this Contract and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety:

a. Take possession of the Project and of all material, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;

b. Accept assignment of Subcontracts. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that if the Owner (in its sole and absolute discretion) decides to takeover completion of the Project, the Contractor agrees to immediately assign all subcontracts to the Owner which the Owner has chosen to accept;

c. Complete the Work by any reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient, including contracting with a replacement contractor or contractors; and,

d. Agree to accept a takeover and completion arrangement with Surety that is acceptable to the Owner Board.

14.2.3 Takeover and Completion of Work after Termination for Cause

A Termination for Cause is an urgent matter which requires immediate radiation since Project Work is open and incomplete, the site is subject to vandalism and theft, the Project site is considered a public nuisance, and there is a possibility of injury and deterioration of the Project Work and materials. Thus, the Owner shall be entitled to enter a takeover contract to either remediate the unfinished condition or complete the Work for this Project.

14.2.4 Payments Withheld

If the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Paragraph 14.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is complete. All costs associated with the termination and completion of the Project shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and/or its surety.

14.2.5 Payments upon Completion

If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of completing the Work, including compensation for professional services and expenses made necessary thereby, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor and its Surety shall pay the difference to the Owner. The amount to be paid to the Contractor, or Owner, as the case may be, shall be certified by the Architect upon application. This payment obligation shall survive completion of the Contract.

14.2.6 Conversion of Termination Upon Determination by Any Court or Other Tribunal

In the event the Contract or Contractor's performance of the Contract is terminated under Article 14.2, and it is finally determined by an arbitrator, court, jury or other tribunal having jurisdiction, for any reason, that the Contractor was not in default under the provisions hereof, or that the District's exercise of its rights under Article 14.2 was defective, deficient, ineffective, invalid or improper for any reason, the termination shall be deemed a Termination for Convenience by the District and thereupon, the

rights and obligations of the District and the Contractor shall be determined in accordance with Article 14.3.1 hereof.

14.3 TERMINATION OF CONTRACT BY OWNER (CONTRACTOR NOT AT FAULT)

14.3.1 Termination for Convenience

Owner may terminate the Contract upon fifteen (15) calendar days of written notice to the Contractor and use any reasonable method the Owner deems expedient to complete the project, including contracting with replacement contractor or contractors, if it is found that reasons beyond the control of either the Owner or Contractor make it impossible or against the Owner's interest to complete the Work. In such a case, the Contractor shall have no claims against the Owner except: (1) the actual cost for labor, materials, and services performed which may be documented through timesheets, invoices, receipts, or otherwise, and (2) ten percent (10%) profit and overhead, and (3) five percent (5%) termination cost of the total of items (1) and (2). Contractor acknowledges and agrees that if the Owner (in its sole and absolute discretion) decides to takeover completion of the Project, the Contractor agrees to immediately assign all subcontracts to the Owner which the Owner has chosen to accept.

14.3.2 [Reserved]

14.4 REMEDIES OTHER THAN TERMINATION

If a default occurs, the Owner may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, including, without limitation, its right to terminate the Contract pursuant to Article 14.2, do any of the following:

a. Permit the Contractor to continue under this Contract, but make good such deficiencies or complete the Contract by whatever method the Owner may deem expedient, and the cost and expense thereof shall be deducted from the Contract Price or paid by the Contractor to the Owner on demand;

b. If the workmanship performed by the Contractor is faulty or defective materials are provided, erected or installed, then the Owner may order the Contractor to remove the faulty workmanship or defective materials and to replace the same with work or materials that conform to the Contract Documents, in which event the Contractor, at its sole costs and expense, shall proceed in accordance with the Owner's order and complete the same within the time period given by the Owner in its notice to the Contractor; or

c. Initiate procedures to declare the Contractor a non-responsible bidder for a period of two (2) to five (5) years thereafter.

All amounts expended by the Owner in connection with the exercise of its rights hereunder shall accrue interest from the date expended until paid to the Owner at the maximum legal rate. The Owner may retain or withhold any such amounts from the Contract Price. If the Contractor is ordered to replace any faulty workmanship or defective materials pursuant to Paragraph (b) above, the Contractor shall replace the same with new work or materials approved by the Architect and the Owner, and, at its own cost, shall repair or replace, in a manner and to the extent the Architect and the Owner shall direct, all Work or material that is damaged, injured or destroyed by the removal of said faulty workmanship or defective material, or by the replacement of the same with acceptable work or materials. In no event shall anything in this Paragraph be deemed to constitute a waiver by the Owner of any other rights or remedies that it may have at law or in equity, it being acknowledged and agreed by the Contractor that the remedies set forth in this Paragraph are in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other rights or remedies that the Owner may have at law or in equity.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

The following supplements modify the General Conditions. Where a portion of the General Conditions is modified and or deleted by these Supplementary Conditions, the unaltered portions of the General Conditions shall remain in effect.

Provide all supporting documentation as required by the Contract Documents

GENERAL CONDITIONS

REQUEST FOR SUBSTITUTION AT TIME OF BID

Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 3400, bidder submits the following request to Substitute with the bid that is submitted. I understand that if the request to substitute is not "an/or equal" or is not accepted by District and I answer "no" I will not provide the specified item, then I will be held non-responsive and my bid will be rejected. With this understanding, I hereby request Substitution of the following articles, devices, equipment, products, materials, fixtures, patented processes, forms, methods, or types of construction:

	Specification Section	Specified Item	Requested Substituted Item	Contractor Agrees to Provide Specified Item if request to Substitute is Denied[1] (circle one)	District Decision (circle one)
1.				Yes No	Grant Deny
2.				Yes No	Grant Deny
3.				Yes No	Grant Deny
4.				Yes No	Grant Deny
5.				Yes No	Grant Deny
6.				Yes No	Grant Deny
7.				Yes No	Grant Deny
8.				Yes No	Grant Deny
9.				Yes No	Grant Deny
10.				Yes No	Grant Deny
11.				Yes No	Grant Deny
12.				Yes No	Grant Deny

This Request Form must be accompanied by evidence as to whether the proposed Substitution (1) is equal in quality, service, and ability to the Specified Item; (2) will entail no change in detail, construction, and scheduling of related work; (3) will be acceptable in consideration of the required design and artistic effect; (4) will provide no cost disadvantage to the District; (5) will require no excessive or more expensive maintenance, including adequacy and availability of replacement parts; (6) will require no change of the construction schedule or milestones for the Project; and, (7) Contractor agrees to pay for any DSA Fees or other Governmental Plan check costs associated with this Substitution Request. (See General Conditions Section 3.6)

[1] Bidder must state whether bidder will provide the Specified Item in the event the Substitution request is evaluate and denied. If bidder states that bidder will not provide the Specified Item the denial of a request to Substitute shall result in the rejection of the bidder as non-responsive. However, if bidder states that bidder will provide the Specified Item in the event that bidder's request for Substitution is denied, bidder shall execute the Agreement and provide the Specified Item(s). If bidder refuses to execute the Agreement due to the District's decision to require the Specified Item(s) at no additional cost, bidder's Bid Bond shall be forfeited.

Provide all supporting documentation as required by the Contract Documents

GENERAL CONDITIONS

The undersigned states that the following paragraphs are correct:

11. The proposed Substitution does not affect the dimensions shown on the Drawings.

12. The undersigned will pay for changes to the building design, including Architect, engineering, or other consultant design, detailing, DSA plan check or other governmental plan check costs, and construction costs caused by the requested substitution.

13. The proposed substitution will have no adverse effect on other trades, the Contract Time, or specified warranty requirements.

14. Maintenance and service parts will be available locally for the proposed substitution.

15. In order for the Architect to properly review the substitution request, within five (5) days following the opening of bids, the Contractor shall provide samples, test criteria, manufacturer information, and any other documents requested by Architect or Architect's engineers or consultants, including the submissions that would ordinarily be required under Article 3.7 for Shop Drawings along with a document which provides a side by side comparison of key characteristics and performance criteria (often known as a CSI side by side comparison chart).

16. If Substitution Request is accepted by the District, Contractor is still required to provide a Submittal for the substituted item pursuant to Article 3.7 and shall provide required Schedule information (including schedule fragnets, if applicable) for the substituted item as required under Article 8.3.2.1. The approval of the Architect, Engineer, or District of the substitution request does not mean that the Contractor is relieved of Contractor's responsibilities for Submittals, Shop Drawings, and schedules under Article 3.7 and 8.3.2if the Contractor is awarded the Project.

Name of Bidder: _____

By: _____

District: _____

By: _____

Provide all supporting documentation as required by the Contract Documents

GENERAL CONDITIONS

ARTICLE 11 – INSURANCE AND BONDS

Article 11.10 Performance and Payment Bonds – The number of executed copies of the Performance Bond and the Payment Bond required is three (3).

Provide all supporting documentation as required by the Contract Documents

GENERAL CONDITIONS

Division 1 Forms

IMMEDIATE CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE NO. _____

PROJECT: _____

TO: _____

You are hereby directed to provide the extra work necessary to comply with this ICD.

DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE: _____

_____

COST (This cost shall not be exceeded): _____

TIME FOR COMPLETION: _____

NOTE:

Pursuant to Article 7.3.1.2An Immediate Change Directive is a written order to the Contractor prepared by the Architect and signed by the District (and CM if there is a CM on the Project) and the Architect, directing a change in the Work and stating a proposed basis for adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The District may by ICD, without invalidating the Contract, direct immediate changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions within. If applicable, the Contract Sum and Contract Time will be adjusted accordingly. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROCEED WITH WORK SET FORTH IN THIS ICD IMMEDIATELY UPON RECEIPT OR THE DISTRICT MAY EITHER HOLD THE CONTRACTOR IN EITHER PARTIAL DEFAULT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2.2 OR TOTAL DEFAULT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 14.

_____
Architect

_____
District

Provide all supporting documentation as required by the Contract Documents

GENERAL CONDITIONS

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

PROJECT: _____

TO: _____

As the Architect for the Project described above, the Project has reached Substantial Completion. Substantial Completion is not reached unless and until each of the following three (3) conditions have been met: (1) all contractually required items have been installed with the exception of only minor and Incomplete Punch Items (See Article 9.9 of the General Conditions); (2) All Fire/Life Safety Systems have been installed, and are working and signed off on the DSA Form 152 Inspection Card, all building systems including mechanical, electrical and plumbing are all functioning; and (3) the Project is fit for occupancy and its intended use

I certify that the Project has reached Substantial Completion as defined above on the following date: _____.

_____

Provide all supporting documentation as required by the Contract Documents

GENERAL CONDITIONS

CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE UPON PROGRESS PAYMENT

(Civil Code Section 8132)

NOTICE: THIS DOCUMENT WAIVES THE CLAIMANT'S LIEN, STOP PAYMENT NOTICE, AND PAYMENT BOND RIGHTS EFFECTIVE ON RECEIPT OF PAYMENT. A PERSON SHOULD NOT RELY ON THIS DOCUMENT UNLESS SATISFIED THAT THE CLAIMANT HAS RECEIVED PAYMENT.

Identifying Information:

Name of Claimant: _____

Name of Customer: _____

Job Location: _____

Owner: _____

Through Date: _____

Conditional Waiver and Release

This document waives and releases lien, stop payment notice, and payment bond rights the claimant has for labor and services provided, and equipment and material delivered, to the customer on this job through the Through Date of this document. Rights based upon labor or service provided, or equipment or material delivered, pursuant to a written change order that has been fully executed by the parties prior to the date that this document is signed by the claimant, are waived and released by this document, unless listed as an Exception below. This document is effective only on the claimant's receipt of payment from the financial institution on which the following check is drawn:

Maker of Check: _____

Amount of Check: $ _____

Check Payable to: _____

Exceptions

This document does not affect any of the following:

(1) Retentions.
(2) Extras for which the claimant has not received payment.
(3) The following progress payments for which the claimant has previously given a conditional waiver and release but has not received payment:

Date(s) of waiver and release: _____

Amount(s) of unpaid progress payment(s): $ _____

(4) Contract rights, including (A) a right based on rescission, abandonment, or breach of contract, and (B) the right to recover compensation for work not compensated by the payment.

Signature

Claimant's Signature _____

Claimant's Title _____

Date of Signature _____

Provide all supporting documentation as required by the Contract Documents

GENERAL CONDITIONS

DECLARATION TO PROCURE PAYMENT AND RELEASE OF CONTRACT RIGHTS

(Name of Releasing Company As It Appears On The Release)	
(Project)	**(Date As It Appears On The Release)**

The company named above has executed a Conditional Waiver and Release Upon Progress Payment, pursuant to Civil Code Section 8132 through the date shown above. The statutory form of release provides that it does not release extras furnished before the Through Date for which payment has not been received or the right to recover compensation for furnished labor, services, equipment, or material that was not compensated by progress payment. The statutory release also provides that it does not cover contract rights, including rights based on rescission, abandonment or breach of contract.

In order to induce payment of the amount shown in the statutory release, the undersigned individual hereby declares that the company named above did not furnish any extras or any labor, services, equipment or material before the Through Date that were not compensated by the progress payment, except for the items listed below.

By execution of this document, the company also hereby releases all contract rights and claims that it has with regard to labor, service, equipment or material furnished through the Through Date, including rights and claims based on rescission, abandonment or breach of contract.

This Declaration and Release of Contract Rights is conditional, and shall be effective only when the check described on the statutory Conditional Waiver and Release form that accompanies this document has been properly endorsed and paid by the bank upon which it is drawn.

EXCEPTIONS
(Record Any Exceptions In This Space. If No Exceptions, Write "None")

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Signed at

_____, California, on _____, **2026**
(City) **(Date of Signature)**

_____
(Signature)

_____
(Print Name)

_____
(Title)

NOTE: This form is designed to accompany a statutory CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE UPON PROGRESS PAYMENT.

Provide all supporting documentation as required by the Contract Documents

GENERAL CONDITIONS

CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE UPON FINAL PAYMENT

(Civil Code Section 8136)

NOTICE: THIS DOCUMENT WAIVES THE CLAIMANT'S LIEN, STOP PAYMENT NOTICE, AND PAYMENT BOND RIGHTS EFFECTIVE ON RECEIPT OF PAYMENT. A PERSON SHOULD NOT RELY ON THIS DOCUMENT UNLESS SATISFIED THAT THE CLAIMANT HAS RECEIVED PAYMENT.

Identifying Information:

Name of Claimant: _____

Name of Customer: _____

Job Location: _____

Owner: _____

Conditional Waiver and Release

This document waives and releases lien, stop payment notice, and payment bond rights the claimant has for labor and service provided, and equipment and material delivered, to the customer on this job. Rights based upon labor or service provided, or equipment or material delivered, pursuant to a written change order that has been fully executed by the parties prior to the date that this document is signed by the claimant, are waived and released by this document, unless listed as an Exception below. This document is effective only on the claimant's receipt of payment from the financial institution on which the following check is drawn:

Maker of Check: _____

Amount of Check:
$ _____

Check Payable to: _____

Exceptions

This document does not affect any of the following:

Disputed claims for extras in the amount of: $ _____

Signature

Claimant's Signature: _____

Claimant's Title: _____

Date of Signature: _____

Provide all supporting documentation as required by the Contract Documents

GENERAL CONDITIONS

DECLARATION TO PROCURE PAYMENT AND RELEASE OF CONTRACT RIGHTS

(Name of Releasing Company As It Appears On The Release)	
(Project)	(Date As It Appears On The Release)

The company named above has executed a Conditional Waiver and Release Upon Final Payment, pursuant to Civil Code Section 8136 on the date shown above.

In order to induce payment of the amount shown in the statutory release, the undersigned individual hereby declares that the company named above did not furnish any extras or any labor, services, equipment or material on the Project that was not compensated by the final payment, except for the items listed below.

By execution of this document, the company also hereby releases all contract rights and claims that it has with regard to labor, service, equipment or material furnished on the Project, including rights and claims based on rescission, abandonment or breach of contract.

This Declaration and Release of Contract Rights is conditional, and shall be effective only when the check described on the statutory Conditional Waiver and Release form that accompanies this document has been properly endorsed and paid by the bank upon which is it drawn.

EXCEPTIONS
(Record Any Exceptions In This Space. If No Exceptions, Write "None")

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Signed at

_____, California, on _____, 2026
(City) **(Date of Signature)**

_____
(Signature)

_____
(Print Name)

_____
(Title)

NOTE: This form is designed to accompany a statutory CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE UPON FINAL PAYMENT.

Provide all supporting documentation as required by the Contract Documents

GENERAL CONDITIONS

UNCONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE UPON PROGRESS PAYMENT

(Civil Code Section 8134)

NOTICE TO CLAIMANT: THIS DOCUMENT WAIVES AND RELEASES LIEN, STOP PAYMENT NOTICE, AND PAYMENT BOND RIGHTS UNCONDITIONALLY AND STATES THAT YOU HAVE BEEN PAID FOR GIVING UP THOSE RIGHTS. THIS DOCUMENT IS ENFORCEABLE AGAINST YOU IF YOU SIGN IT, EVEN IF YOU HAVE NOT BEEN PAID. IF YOU HAVE NOT BEEN PAID, USE A CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE FORM.

Identifying Information

Name of Claimant: _____

Name of Customer: _____

Job Location: _____

Owner: _____

Through Date: _____

Unconditional Waiver and Release

This document waives and releases lien, stop payment notice, and payment bond rights the claimant has for labor and service provided, and equipment and material delivered, to the customer on this job through the Through Date of this document. Rights based upon labor or service provided, or equipment or material delivered, pursuant to a written change order that has been fully executed by the parties prior to the date that this document is signed by the claimant, are waived and released by this document, unless listed as an Exception below. The claimant has received the following progress payment:

$ _____

Exceptions

This document does not affect any of the following:

(1) Retentions.
(2) Extras for which the claimant has not received payment.
(3) Contract rights, including:

(A) a right based on rescission, abandonment, or breach of contract, and
(B) the right to recover compensation for work not compensated by the payment.

Signature

Claimant's Signature: _____

Claimant's Title: _____

Date of Signature: _____

Provide all supporting documentation as required by the Contract Documents

GENERAL CONDITIONS

DECLARATION TO PROCURE PAYMENT AND RELEASE OF CONTRACT RIGHTS

(Name of Releasing Company As It Appears On The Release)	
(Project)	(Date As It Appears On The Release)

The company named above has executed An Unconditional Waiver and Release Upon Final Payment, pursuant to Civil Code Section 8138 on the date shown above.

The undersigned individual hereby declares that the company named above did not furnish any extras or any labor, services, equipment or material on the Project that was not compensated by the final payment, except for the items listed below.

By execution of this document, the company also hereby releases all contract rights and claims that it has with regard to labor, service, equipment or material furnished on the Project, including rights and claims based on rescission, abandonment or breach of contract.

EXCEPTIONS
(Record Any Exceptions In This Space. If No Exceptions, Write "None")

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Signed at

_____, California, on _____, 2026
(City) **(Date of Signature)**

_____
(Signature)

_____
(Print Name)

_____
(Title)

NOTE: This form is designed to accompany a statutory UNCONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE UPON FINAL PAYMENT.

Provide all supporting documentation as required by the Contract Documents

UNCONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE UPON FINAL PAYMENT

(Civil Code Section 8138)

NOTICE TO CLAIMANT: THIS DOCUMENT WAIVES AND RELEASES LIEN, STOP PAYMENT NOTICE, AND PAYMENT BOND RIGHTS UNCONDITIONALLY AND STATES THAT YOU HAVE BEEN PAID FOR GIVING UP THOSE RIGHTS. THIS DOCUMENT IS ENFORCEABLE AGAINST YOU IF YOU SIGN IT, EVEN IF YOU HAVE NOT BEEN PAID. IF YOU HAVE NOT BEEN PAID, USE A CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE FORM.

Identifying Information

Name of Claimant: _____

Name of Customer: _____

Job Location: _____

Owner: _____

Unconditional Waiver and Release

This document waives and releases lien, stop payment notice, and payment bond rights the claimant has for all labor and service provided, and equipment and material delivered, to the customer on this job. Rights based upon labor or service provided, or equipment or material delivered, pursuant to a written change order that has been fully executed by the parties prior to the date that this document is signed by the claimant, are waived and released by this document, unless listed as an Exception below. The claimant has been paid in full.

Exceptions

This document does not affect any of the following:

Disputed claims for extras in the amount of: $ _____

Signature

Claimant's Signature: _____

Claimant's Title: _____

Date of Signature: _____

GENERAL CONDITIONS

DECLARATION TO PROCURE PAYMENT AND RELEASE OF CONTRACT RIGHTS

(Name of Releasing Company As It Appears On The Release)	
(Project)	(Date As It Appears On The Release)

The company named above has executed An Unconditional Waiver and Release Upon Final Payment, pursuant to Civil Code Section 8138 on the date shown above.

The undersigned individual hereby declares that the company named above did not furnish any extras or any labor, services, equipment or material on the Project that was not compensated by the final payment, except for the items listed below.

By execution of this document, the company also hereby releases all contract rights and claims that it has with regard to labor, service, equipment or material furnished on the Project, including rights and claims based on rescission, abandonment or breach of contract.

EXCEPTIONS
(Record Any Exceptions In This Space. If No Exceptions, Write "None")

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Signed at

_____, California, on _____, 2026
(City) **(Date of Signature)**

_____
(Signature)

_____
(Print Name)

_____
(Title)

NOTE: This form is designed to accompany a statutory UNCONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE UPON FINAL PAYMENT.

Provide all supporting documentation as required by the Contract Documents

VERIFICATION OF CERTIFIED PAYROLL RECORDS SUBMITTAL TO LABOR COMMISSIONER

I am the _____ for _____ in
(Superintendent/Project Manager) (Contractor)
connection with _____
_____ Project.

This Verification is submitted to Ventura Unified School District concurrently with the Contractor's submittal of an Application for Progress Payment to the District, identified as Application For Progress Payment No. ___ ("the Pay Application").

1. The Pay Application requests the District's disbursement of a Progress Payment for the value of Work performed between _____, 20___ and _____, 20 .
2. The Contractor has submitted Certified Payroll Records ("CPR") to the Labor Commissioner for all employees of the Contractor engaged in performance of Work subject to prevailing wage rate requirements for the period of time covered by the Pay Application.
3. All Subcontractors who are entitled to any portion of payment to be disbursed pursuant to the Pay Application have submitted their CPRs to the Labor Commissioner for all of their employees performing Work subject to prevailing wage rate requirements for the period of time covered by the Pay Application.
4. I have reviewed the Contractor's CPRs submitted to the Labor Commissioner. The CPRs submitted to the Labor Commissioner by the Contractor are complete and accurate for the period of time covered by the Pay Application.
5. I have reviewed the Subcontractors' CPRs submitted to the Labor Commissioner. The CPRs submitted to the Labor Commissioner by the Subcontractors are complete and accurate for the period of time covered by the Pay Application.
6. I declare under penalty of perjury under California law that the foregoing is true and correct. I executed this Certification on the ____ day of _____ 20 _____ a

_____.
(City and State)

By: _____

_____
(Typed or Printed Name)

GENERAL CONDITIONS

CONTRACTOR DVBE CLOSE-OUT STATEMENT

The Contractor shall complete this form, as a condition to Final Payment, for purposes of reporting participation by Disabled Veteran Business Enterprises (DVBE) in the Contract for the Project/Bid No. specified below.

Project Name: _____

Bid No.: _____

Name	Address/Phone	Category of Work*	$ Amount of Contract

* Categories of work include: (1) construction services (specify services that DVBE will provide); (2) architecture and engineering services; (3) procurement of materials, supplies and equipment; and (4) information technology.

The undersigned, on behalf of the Contractor, certifies that DVBE participation on the Contract for Bid No. _____equaled _____ dollars ($_____), which represents approximately ____ percent (___%) of the total Contract price including any Change Order/ Construction Change Document for the Project.

Company: _____

Name:_____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Provide all supporting documentation as required by the Contract Documents

GENERAL CONDITIONS

GUARANTEE AND CERTIFICATION OF NON-ASBESTOS; NON-LEAD

Guarantee for ALL painting and installations for the above-referenced project. We hereby guarantee that the MATERIALS, PRODUCTS, COATINGS and IMPROVEMENTS we have installed at the above- mentioned Project ARE FREE OF LEAD AND ASBESTOS.

Contractor	Subcontractor
_____	_____
(Contractor Name)	(Subcontractor Name)
By: _____	By: _____
_____	_____
(Signature of General Contractor)	(Signature of General Contractor If for Subcontractor)

Representatives to be contacted for service:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone Number: _____

Provide all supporting documentation as required by the Contract Documents

GENERAL CONDITIONS

VENTURA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI)

School Name:		RFI Number:	
Project Name:		Date:	
To: (Architect)		Project No.:	
From:		Bid Number:	

Drawing Number Detail | Specification Section | Page

Request:

Request Issued by: _____ (Contractor's Signature) _____ (Name (Printed)) _____ (Date)

Response:

Response Issued by: _____ (Architect's Signature) _____ (Name (Printed)) _____ (Date)

Response reviewed by: _____ (Project Coordinator's Signature) _____ (Name (Printed)) _____ (Date)

This Form Cannot Modify Contract Amount or Milestones and/or Contract Time.

Provide all supporting documentation as required by the Contract Documents

GENERAL CONDITIONS

VENTURA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL (COP)

School Name:		Date:	
Project Name:		COP Number:	
To: CM		Project Number:	
From: Contractor		Bid Number:	

Description of Work:

		Extra	CREDIT
A.	Material (attach itemized quantity and unit cost plus sales tax)		
B.	Labor Not to Exceed Applicable Prevailing Wage Rates (Attach itemized hours and rates)		
C.	Equipment (Attach invoices)		
D.	Subtotal		
E.	If Subcontractor performed work, add Subcontractor's overhead and profit to portions performed by Subcontractor, not to exceed 10 % of item (d).		
F.	Subtotal		
G.	Contractor's Overhead and Profit: Not to exceed 10% of Item (d) if Contractor performed the work. No more than 5% of Item (d) if Subcontractor performed the work. If work was performed by Contractor and Subcontractors, portions performed by Contractor shall not exceed 10% of Item (d), and portions performed by Subcontractor shall not exceed 10% of Item (d).		
H.	Subtotal		
I.	Bond not to exceed one percent (1%) of Item (h).		
J.	Total		

☐ The proposal would ☐ Increase ☐ Decrease the Contract Time by Calendar Days

☐ The proposal does NOT affect the Contract Time

Contractor's Signature: Printed Name & Title Date

Provide all supporting documentation as required by the Contract Documents

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK FOR PRINTING PURPOSES

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. **PROJECT**: Balboa Field Renovation

2. **OWNER**: Ventura Unified School District ("District")

3. **JOB NUMBER**: Bid No. E31-25

4. **SITE LOCATION:**

BALBOA MIDDLE SCHOOL
247 S Hill Rd, Ventura CA 93003

5. GENERAL

These Special Conditions supplement the General Conditions and shall form part of the contract and all subcontracts.

6. PREQUALIFICATION

The District has determined that regardless of the Bid Proposal Amount, each bidder on this project must be prequalified. In accordance with Public Contract Code section 20111.5, each bidder must: a) submit a Prequalification Application in accordance with the Instructions for Bidders at least ten (10) business days prior to the last date for the submission of Bid Proposals set forth above, and be prequalified for at least five (5) business day prior to that date.
Pursuant to Public Contract Code section 20111.6, only prequalified bidders will be eligible to submit a bid for contracts of $1 million or more using or planning to use state bond funds. Any bid submitted by a bidder who is not prequalified shall be non- responsive and returned to the bidder. Moreover, any bid listing subcontractors holding C-4, C-7, C-10, C-16, C-20, C34, C-36, C-38, C-42, C-43 or C-46 licenses who have not been prequalified, shall be deemed nonresponsive. Contractors shall qualify at Qualitybidders.com

7. NOTICES AND PERMITS

The Contractor shall give all legal notices as required for the work of the contract unless otherwise specified. The Contractor shall be responsible to obtain all required city permits as applicable.

8. STORAGE OF MATERIALS

A. The District will assign to the Contractor allowable working areas for the storage of materials and the use of workmen. The Contractor shall keep his materials and equipment strictly within the limits assigned to him.

B. Materials shall be stored so as to cause no obstruction and shall be stored off sidewalks, roadways and underground services. The Contractor shall be responsible

for protecting his materials and equipment.

9. WATER, LIGHT AND POWER

Required utilities, limited to electricity and water, used on the work will be furnished from existing outlets and paid for by the District. The Contractor shall furnish and install necessary temporary distribution systems, including meters, if necessary, from distribution points to points on site where utility is necessary to carry on the work. Upon completion of work, Contractor shall remove all temporary distribution systems.

10. PROTECTION AND GUARDS

The Contractor shall provide such lights, barricades, chain link fencing, guardrails, posted signs, and other protective measures around the area of work at all times. It shall be the contractor's responsibility to keep gates closed and locked to prevent the general public from entering the campus or project area. Utility trenches must be covered while contractors are not on site. This fencing shall be tied shut and locked. A key to any lock provided by the contractor shall be given to the District and the inspector.

11. SANITARY FACILITIES

The Contractor shall provide temporary toilet facilities for on site located as directed by the District for the use of all workmen. The facilities shall be maintained in a sanitary condition at all times and shall be left at the site until the inspector directs removal. Use of District toilet facilities shall not be permitted except by approval of the District.

12. LAYOUT

a. The Contractor shall lay out and establish all construction lines; level, grades and locations required for the work and shall be responsible for the accuracy of it.
b. Elevations and temporary benchmarks shall be taken from the benchmarks set by the surveyor, verify grades, lines, levels, locations and dimensions as indicated. Contractor shall report any errors or inconsistencies before commencing work.
c. Protect all benchmarks and maintain them in place for the duration of the contract or until such time as District authorizes the removal.

13. DUST ABATEMENT

The Contractor shall take precautions to eliminate objectionable dust.

14. A.S.T.M.

Wherever designation is herein referred to, it shall mean the particular edition of the Publication of the American Society for Testing Materials, as listed in Section 117, Title 2.

15. REMOVAL OF SURPLUS MATERIALS

At the completion of the work, the contractor shall remove all equipment, surplus materials, construction debris and rubbish of every sort, and leave the premises in a clean, neat, and orderly condition. The Contractor shall use a metal detector to identify and remove all metal debris around construction areas on site. District trash bins are not to be used by the

contractor.

16. RULES, REGULATIONS AND CODES

All work shall be performed in accordance with the latest editions of the following codes, regulations, rules, and documents. Reference is made in the specifications to the below-listed documents and such reference shall have the same force as if these documents have been repeated word for word therein.

A. 2022 Building Standards Administrative Code, Part I, Title 24 C.C.R.

B. 2022 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE (CBC), PART 2, TITLE 24 C.C.R.; (2021 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE OF THE INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL, WITH CALIFORNIA AMENDMENTS)

C. 2022 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC), PART 3, TITLE 24 C.C.R.; (2020 NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE OF THE NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION, NFPA, WITH CALIFORNIA AMENDMENTS)

D. 2022 CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE (CMC), PART 4, TITLE 24 C.C.R.; (2021 UNIFORM MECHANICAL CODE OF THE INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL OFFICIALS, IAPMO)

E. 2022 CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE (CPC), PART 5, TITLE 24 C.C.R.; (2021 UNIFORM PLUMBING CODE OF THE INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL OFFICIALS, IAPMO)

F. 2022 CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE, PART 6, TITLE 24 C.C.R.

G. 2019 TITLE 19 C.C.R., PUBLIC SAFETY, STATE FIRE MARSHAL REGULATIONS

H. 2022 CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE (CFC), PART 9, TITLE 24, C.C.R.; (2021 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE OF THE INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL)

I. 2022 CALIFORNIA REFERENCED STANDARDS CODE, PART 12, TITLE 24, C.C.R

J. 2022 CALIFORNIAN GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE, PART 11

K. Latest edition of the Division of State Architect (DSA) Structural Safety Interpretative Manual.

L. Rules of the National Board of Fire Underwriters. (Latest Rules)

M. Safety orders of Industrial Accident Commission, State of California. (Latest Ordinances)

N. National Electric Code. (Latest Code)

O. California Code of Regulations (CR), particularly Title 24, Parts 2, 3, 4, 5, and 9 with California amendments. (Latest Version)

P. City/County of Ventura ordinances. (Latest Requirements)

Q. Site workers need to have completed a 40-hour OSHA personal protection and safety course.

R. The EPA Renovation, Repair & Painting Rule (RRP), Effective on April 22nd, 2010. (Or Latest Update to the Rule)

S. Division of the State Architect (DSA) construction oversight procedures and regulations. (Latest Requirements)

17. NON-INTERFERENCE WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS

Other Contractors will be working on the project site(s) during time of construction. The Contractor must coordinate work with the District staff and other Contractors.

18. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME

The work on the foregoing contract shall be completed by the dates below:

Contract Starting Date: January 13, 2026 to facilitate ordering materials, submittal approval, etc. (Board Approval of Bid Acceptance to Issue Notice of Award)

Construction Start Date: January 26, 2026

Construction Completion Date: March 6, 2026

Contractor Note: Awarded Contractor shall Provide a Construction Schedule to the District for Review and Approval. Schedule must be reviewed and approved by the District prior to the start of work.

Note: all work shall be complete, including the punch-list, by the completion date above. Submittal of deferred approval items and ordering and fabrication of materials shall commence immediately upon notice to proceed. The contractor will be given access to the site commencing the notice to proceed, no work to commence until Construction Start Date. All work including punch list items must be completed by the dates listed above.

It is understood that the District will suffer damages; and it being impractical and unfeasible to determine the amount of actual damage, it is agreed that the Contractor shall pay the District as fixed liquidated damages and not as a penalty the sums of **two thousand dollars ($2,000.00)** for each calendar day the contract is delayed. The Contractor and his surety shall be liable for the amount thereof: provided that the Contractor shall not be charged liquidated damages because of any delays in the completion of the work due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, (including but not restricted to) Acts of God, or of the Public Enemy, Acts of the Government, Acts of the District, or Acts of another Contractor in the performance of a contract with the District, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes and unusually severe weather or delay of subcontractors due to such causes. The Contractor shall within ten (10) days from the beginning of any such delay (unless the District shall grant a further period of time to the date of final settlement of the Contract) notify the District in writing of the cause of delay, whereupon the District may extend the time for completing the work when in its judgment the

findings of fact justify such an extension and its findings of fact thereon shall be final and conclusive on the parties hereto. Any change to cost or schedule shall be submitted within 10 days of change event. If no cost is submitted within 10 days, District shall assume it is a no-cost change and Contractor will proceed with the work as directed.

19. WORK HOURS AND NON-INTERFERENCE WITH SCHOOL

School Site will be active and occupied during duration of construction. The contractor shall be responsible for the Safety & Security of the Students, Staff, Construction Workers and General Public during construction. The Contractor and their subcontractors and Vendors who will be working on the school site or campus shall go through the "Live Scan" Screening Process for Background Checks to Verify the worker is allowed to work on a school site in California. As a part of the" Live Scan Screening, the Contractor shall follow all fingerprinting requirements outlined in the contract and shall always keep all onsite personnel separated from staff and students during the work period. At no time shall any worker interact with any student or staff in any way, shape or form, including "Cat Calling or Whistling" at a student or staff member. Any worker found to be conducting themselves in a manner that would cause concern based on erratic or questionable behavior based on this requirement shall be immediately removed from the work site or project and not allowed to return. This requirement shall stay in full force through the duration of this project.

Working Hours for this Project Are: Monday Thru Saturday 7:00AM to 7:00PM (No Sunday Work is Allowed with out 48 Notice and Approval by the District)

Contractor shall Each Day Prior to Performing any work on the school sites, Shall Check in with the Front Office and Make the School Site Administrators Aware of the Contractor being onsite and the Locations of where the Fencing work will take place. The Contractor shall make every effort to be as productive as possible while keeping noise to a minimum.
(CONTRACTOR NOTE: THIS PROJECT REQUIRES OVER TIME AND WEEKEND WORK TO COMPLETE ON TIME).
The Contractor shall Safe Off/Barricade or otherwise create a safe barrier or separation between the work areas and the egress for students, staff, and General Public. The Contractor shall not leave any unsafe conditions at the end of each workday and shall if needed, install temporary measures to secure the site until the fencing work is completed.
Upon submission of bid, Contractor agrees to commit and comply with and is fully aware that the Project will require a large workforce and mandatory overtime and weekend work to complete the Project on time according to the Contract Documents related to meeting the Project completion date stated in this contract.

Bidding/awarded Contractor shall include all costs in their bid for all overtime and weekend work required along with any requirement for any increased manpower or workforce to complete the Project on time. No additional costs will be accepted by the District for overtime or weekend work or an increased workforce to complete the Project on time to meet the project completion date.

Bidding/awarded Contractor agrees upon submission of bid/award to refund to the District a credit/cost of **two thousand dollars ($2,000.00) for each Saturday** the Contractor does not have a full and complete working crew including management onsite completing the Work to meet the Project Completion Date.

No Sunday Work shall be allowed unless approved by the District forty-eight (48) hours in

advance. ***Work considered noisy, i.e., jack hammering, shall be done on weekends, holidays or after school hours (after 3 p.m.) or during school holidays.*** Jack hammering work shall not begin before 7 a.m. and must cease at 7 p.m.

Contractor shall fence off and separate work force from students or faculty during all construction operations and set up safe zones for areas that have accident exposure conditions where any work of any kind is being performed that may have the ability to cause injury to the students, faculty, or public. No Exceptions.

ALL WORKERS WHO ENTER ANY PROPERTY WITHIN THE DISTRICT SHALL SIGN IN AT THE ADMINISTRATION OFFICE FOR THAT SCHOOL SITE OR WITH THE PRIME CONTRACTOR UPON ENTERING OR EXITING THE SCHOOL SITE. EACH CONTRACTOR OR THEIR SUBCONTRACTORS/ SUPPLIERS/DELIVERY PERSONNEL SHALL WEAR AT ALL TIMES, AN IDENTIFICATION BADGE AND HIGH VISIBILITY VEST TO BE EASILY IDENTIFIED BY THE DISTRICT. THIS REQUIREMENT IS MANDATORY!

The District shall assist the Contractor in designating the areas of work and assist with clearing the area and making it available to the Contractor during construction.

20. KEYS

Keys to existing buildings where access is required related to the project may be signed out through the Facilities Services Department located at 359 South Victoria Avenue, between 7:30 A.M. - 3:30 P.M. Monday thru Friday. All keys must be returned and accounted for before final payments will be paid. Contractor will be held responsible for any keys lost, stolen, not returned, or signed off. The Contractor will bear all costs for re-keying all locks due to keys not returned.

21. SCOPE OF WORK ITEMS TO BE ESPECIALLY AWARE OF AND NOTED AS A PART OF THIS CONTRACT THAT WILL BE COMPLETED AT THE SCHOOL SITE:

The Contractor shall supply all Labor, Materials and Equipment required or necessary to complete the work called out in the contract documents and to be aware that this contract will require the following portions of work to be completed related to the **BALBOA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL FIELD RENOVATIONS.** Scope of work includes the removal of existing turf is designated area and installation of new field and irrigation equipment per plans and specifications provided by Jordan & Bain Landscape Architects. Contractor shall include in bid sufficient manpower to complete project in project timeframe **(1/26/26 - 3/6/26),** and an additional 90-day maintenance period as outlined in the project documents.
Construction will take place while campus is occupied. Contractor is responsible for safety of students, staff, and general public as outlined in the special conditions. **This contractor is responsible for pick-up of the new owner purchase pump from Site One, transportation to the jobsite, unload, and installation.** Contractor is responsible for all gates, fencing, concrete, and landscape scopes as shown on project documents. No gap larger than 4" shall be permissible at gate and fencing locations. Fence and gate scope includes: temporary construction fencing over course of construction and maintenance period, permanent fencing around pump and new equipment per project documents, new gate for access. Reference project documents for all locations required.

The Contractor shall prior to the start of construction, thoroughly inspect and survey the existing facility and site conditions to completely familiarize themselves with the existing conditions and specific work locations. If during the inspection period any issues are found or discovered, the Contractor shall immediately notify the District and obtain directions for resolution. Contractor is required to implement

and maintain any required SWPPP/BMP practices. These measures shall be implemented at no extra cost to the District. The Contractor shall be responsible to provide any additional required site clearing and cleaning efforts to complete the scope of work: including street sweeping, haul off, dewatering, and final clean when demobilized as applicable. The Contractor shall comply with all AHJ requirements, obtain all required permits or inspections for any work effecting areas adjacent to the site, provide any required traffic control and re-route signage to comply with all laws and regulations. The Contractor shall not at any time impact or prohibit access to neighboring homes or fire department access on adjacent roads during the scope of the project. The Contractor is responsible to provide perimeter fencing and safety requirements as applicable to keep public out of work area during and after work hours. This also includes barriers to keep traffic off field area during 90-day maintenance period (Orange fencing, stakes, fencing, or other may be accepted. District must approve method prior to install). Contractor shall protect all existing conditions in place as required, and correct any condition that may require temporary removal or modification during the course of construction. Contractor shall check or locate existing structures, electric cables or conduits, utility lines and other existing features or conditions above or below ground level that might be damaged as a result of the operation. Questions or conflicts arising out of such examination prior to or during operation shall be immediately directed to the attention of the VUSD Representative for necessary action or decisions before resuming operation. Contractor shall be responsible for repair or replacement at no cost to the VUSD Representative for features or conditions damaged through failure to comply with the procedures per specifications. Contractor shall include all temporary connections as required to keep existing turf areas outside of contract during construction duration. Contractor is responsible to provide power and water as required (Water shall meet all requirements as outlined in the specifications). Contractor is responsible for maintaining and providing accurate as-built documents, including and not limited to irrigation controller charts. Contractor is responsible for all required components, licenses, and accessories for complete and functioning irrigation control system as called out on project documents. Include purchase, installation, and all required components for liquid fertilizer dispenser system, including products for initial fill of system. All safe handling and following regulations for work related to asbestos-cement piping is required by this contractor as outlined in the project documents. Contractor is responsible for capping and handing of existing mainline and valves for future work as required.

Contractor is required to complete all required fine grading and coordination to ensure the play field has a smooth, uniform surface suitable for active play with positive surface flow drainage. All valve boxes and sprinkler heads shall be installed at elevations per the plans and not conflict with sit-down style mowing operations. Contractor is responsible for all required site survey and grading. The District shall approve finish grades prior to installation of hydro-seed application, irrigation heads, and valve boxes. The Contractor shall provide all irrigation per the plans and specifications. Contractor shall delineate on a plan all irrigation zones and associated valve numbers. All materials are required to be submitted for review and approval prior to use. No herbicides shall be used on the project.

The District will procure the Pump as shown on plans. The Contractor shall provide all other material, equipment, and include installation for the District-provided equipment and any required accessory components per plan. Landscape contractor will be responsible for all necessary removal of existing pump system including electrical components, and reconnection of new pump and electrical connection of equipment as shown on the plans. Contractor is responsible for coordinating with Site One for a complete system, scheduling and completion of Controller start up and commissioning operations as required. Install automatic fertilizer dispenser provided by owner as outlined in the contract documents. Install lightning grounding equipment and ground rods as required. Salvage and return irrigation equipment to District. Turn over with transmittal to District representative. Controller

assembly to be installed per the plan. Contractor is responsible for connection from adjacent source, including all labor, materials, equipment and accessories required to make complete connection.

The Contractor is responsible for all tilling and grading operations, including haul off and disposal as required. All residual vegetation or root clumps that cannot be successfully tilled under the earth must be mechanically raked and removed from the top 6" of the soil profile. All base preparation as required for clean and complete patch back per plans is by Contractor. Any infill required due to over excavation by Contractor is the responsibility of the Contractor. Contractor shall follow all ground preparation requirements as outlined in the specifications, including ripping procedures, depth of removals, compaction procedure, and finish grading. On-site observations shall be coordinated with The District and Landscape Architect, and shall include irrigation main line pressure test, supply line pressure testing, irrigation coverage testing, finish grading, soil preparation, seed mix review, and maintenance reviews per specifications. Contractor shall flush the system as specified. The entire irrigation system and plant material shall be guaranteed by the Contractor as to material and workmanship, including settling of backfilled areas for a period of one year following the date of final acceptance of the work. The Contractor shall include continual maintenance of all landscape Work included in the Contract for a period of ninety (90) days from the time all Work is completed and approved. The Contractor shall be responsible for repairing any damage during the course of construction or during the maintenance period, including fencing, depressions by vehicles, equipment or foot traffic, extermination of gophers or moles as required, weeding, and fertilizing. At completion of the turf recovery period, all areas included in the work shall be clean and free of debris and weeds; lawn shall be live, healthy, and free of infestation.

Contractor shall include in bid, ALL costs to supply a Payment and Performance Bond for the total cost of the bid. District will not except any additional cost related to these two items which are contract requirements. Contractor shall include in bid, ALL costs to provide Insurance coverages per the contract requirement set forth in the contract documents. District will not except any additional cost related to these insurance requirements. The Contractor shall include any final testing, finish test or verification item or process to successfully close out and certify the project upon completion. Bonds must be provided for duration of the project and two year warranty period.
PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS TO FOLLOW ON NEXT PAGES.

The Contractor **shall, upon given notice of award, begin immediately with the submission of all material and other related submittals to have this process for submission completed within 30 days.** The district's intention is for the awarded contractor to begin immediately with the work upon the notice to proceed and as soon as the submittal for materials and related items is approved.

The contractor shall, always while on any school site, wear a High Visibility Safety Vest, Hard Hat, Safety Glasses, Gloves, Proper work boots, and Proper Clothing. No Shorts or sleeveless shirts of any kind. This requirement is mandatory. Any individual found to not follow this requirement shall be removed immediately and not allowed back on any school site until the violation is corrected. (THIS IS A MANDATORY REQUIREMENT)

Contractor shall field verify prior to bid, all existing "SITE" conditions at all exterior locations where work will take place at the surrounding areas/site.

Contractor shall thoroughly familiarize themselves with the condition of all substrates to ensure their bid is reflective of the amount of labor, materials and equipment that will be needed or required to complete **BALBOA FIELD RENOVATION.**
No equipment or materials shall be left on site un-secured due to vandalism and the threat of theft or possibly fire UNLESS SECURLEY STORED. The Contractor shall make sure all items are secured or

properly stored each day while on site so any weather event will not scatter debris around the work zone or campus endangering students or faculty.

All Managing or Supervisory workers shall be fingerprinted in accordance with state law relating to working on school sites. Contractor prior to the start of work shall submit to "the district" all fingerprint information for each worker who will be on site. No work shall commence until this information has been submitted, reviewed, and approved by the district. (CONTRACTOR NOTE: THIS REQUIREMENT IS MANDATORY. NO WORK WILL COMMENCE UNTIL THIS REQUIREMENT IS COMPLIED WITH. CONTRACTOR WILL BE DELAYING THE PROJECT START AND WILL BE NOTIFIED BY THE DISTRICT OF POSSIBLE LIQUIDATED DAMAGES BEING INITIATED DUE A CONTRACTOR CAUSED DELAY IN THE START OF THE PROJECT DUE TO NON-CONFORMANCE WITH THIS MANDATORY REQUIREMENT)

The contractor shall have on site, always, a project Superintendent who is solely responsible for managing all on-site work activities with all trades or subcontractors. The Superintendent shall not perform any physical work of any kind. The superintendent's sole purpose is to manage their work force to assure the project is completed in accordance with the contract documents and completion date to obtain close out and certification.

Project Reporting & Record Keeping by Awarded Contractor (Mandatory Project Daily Report & Sign In Sheet): As a part of this bid and the Project, the Ventura Unified School District has made it a mandatory requirement that the awarded contractor and their subcontractors-vendors or specialty tradespersons shall submit to the District on a daily basis and no later than at the end of each work day (no later than 12 midnight of that day), a completed hard copy original daily report of that day's Work activities that were performed at each Site by the Contractor, any Subcontractors or vendors and specialty tradespersons. The completed daily report required by each party shall include at a minimum the following information: (a) name of Contractor, Subcontractor, vendor and/or specialty tradespersons, (b) names of ALL individual persons performing any Work on Site, (c) type of trade of the individual worker who is performing Work onsite, (d) hours worked by individual trade worker that day, (e) location of Work where the individual trade worker was performing that day's work, (f) names of supervisors for awarded Contractor and any Subcontractors, vendors or specialty tradespersons working on the Project Site, (g) hours onsite by supervisors, (h) information on companies' supervisors and who they represent while onsite, (i) all hours worked onsite by each supervisor, (j) a complete list of all equipment onsite DAILY being utilized for the Work to complete the Project from the Contractor and any Subcontractors, vendors or specialty tradespersons, (k) any materials delivered onsite of any kind. In addition to the submission of the daily report each day by the Contractor and its Subcontractors, vendors and/or specialty tradespersons, each party shall provide to the District a completed hard copy "sign in and sign out sheet" for that day showing each individual worker's name, trade title, company employed by, and signature.

The awarded Contractor and its Subcontractors, vendors and/or specialty tradespersons shall be aware and take note that as a part of this Contract **the District shall have the right and will back charge or deduct from the awarded Contractor's Contract after notification, a penalty fee of five hundred dollars ($500.00) for each time this requirement is not met by the awarded Contractor and/or any of its Subcontractors, vendors and/or specialty tradespersons.** Any party, prime contractor, subcontractor, vendor or specialty tradesperson providing a bid or proposal for this Project hereby acknowledges and agrees to comply with this requirement upon submission.

PLANS:
BALBOA FIELD RENOVATION DATED 12/01/2025

SCHEDULE OF DRAWINGS

SHEET NO.	SHEET REFERENCE	SHEET TITLE
1	L1.1	COVER SHEET
2	L2.1	EXISTING CONDITIONS & FENCING PLAN
3	L2.2	EXISTING CONDITIONS & FENCING PLAN
4	L3.1	IRRIGATION PLAN
5	L3.2	IRRIGATION PLAN
6	L3.3	IRRIGATION LEGEND
7	L3.4	IRRIGATION PROJECT NOTES
8	L4.1	PLANTING PLAN
9	L4.2	PLANTING PLAN
10	L5.1	LANDSCAPE DETAILS
11	L5.2	LANDSCAPE DETAILS
12	L5.3	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

SPECIFICATIONS DATED DECEMBER 01 2025:

Section 32 13 13	Concrete Work
Section 32 31 13	Chain Link Fence and Gates
Section 32 84 00	Irrigation
Section 32 90 00	Landscape Planting
Section 32 92 19	Hydroseeding

SPECIFICATIONS

FOR THE

OPEN TURF PLAY AREA RENOVATION

AT

BALBOA MIDDLE SCHOOL

247 SOUTH HILL ROAD

VENTURA, CALIFORNIA 93003

FOR:

VENTURA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

255 WEST STANLEY AVENUE

VENTURA, CALIFORNIA 93001

DECEMBER 1, 2025

PREPARED BY:

JORDAN & BAIN LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS, INC.

459 NORTH VENTURA AVENUE

VENTURA, CALIFORNIA 93001



TABLE OF CONTENTS
BALBOA MIDDLE SCHOOL
OPEN TURF PLAY AREA RENOVATION

Section 32 13 13	Concrete Work
Section 32 31 13	Chain Link Fence and Gates
Section 32 84 00	Irrigation
Section 32 90 00	Landscape Planting
Section 32 92 19	Hydroseeding

SECTION 32 13 13 – CONCRETE WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. This section general requirements for all concrete work.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. For concrete finishing, use only trained and experienced concrete finishers.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Mix design shall be submitted to the District Inspector for approval prior to pour. The mix design shall show the mix identification number and the applicable proportions, weights, and quantities of Portland Cement, aggregate, water, and admixtures. The mix design submittal shall also include the size and source of aggregate, the type and source of Portland Cement, the branch and designation of admixtures, and the type of construction for which the concrete is used.

B. Submit Manufacturer's specifications and catalog cut sheet on all specified materials required for the concrete work

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE

A. Concrete for paving, walks, curbs, and seat walls, shall be hardrock with a minimum compressive strength at 28 days of f 'c = 3,000 PSI and conform to ASTM C-94.

B. Cement: ASTM C-150, Type I or II, low alkali.

C. Aggregate: ASTM C-33, non-reactive, 1 inch maximum.

D. Slump: Maximum slump - 4 inches.

2.2 CONCRETE FINISH

A. Paving for pump slab – finish shall be medium broom.

2.3 REINFORCING STEEL

A. All reinforcing bars shall be free of rust, grease, mill scale or any material which might affect its bond to concrete. All bar bends shall be made cold.

B. Reinforcing steel for Concrete Work shall be deformed and shall conform to ASTM A-615, Grade 60. No. 3 bars may be grade 40. All reinforcing steel shall be positioned as indicated on Drawings.

2.4 EXPANSION JOINTS

A. Expansion joints shall be non-bituminous, ½" thickness, meeting ASTM D-1751. (Homex 300 or equal).

2.5 CAULKING

A. Shall be self-leveling polyurethane caulking, gray color.

2.6 SOFT-CUT JOINTS

A. Use blades and equipment that is designed for Soft-Cut technology which is based on the combination of the Soft-Cut blade and skid plate. The up-cutting rotation of the blade combines with the skid plate, which applies pressure to the surface to prevent chipping and spalling.

2.7 CURING COMPOUND

A. Provide liquid curing compound, ASTM C-309, clear.

2.8 BASE

A. Base (rock base) shall be crush aggregate base material as per section 200-2.2 of the SSPWC.

2.9 SEALER

A. Sealer shall be a water base clear penetrating sealer. No sealer on water basin.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

A. The subgrade preparation shall be over-excavated, moisture conditioned, and compacted 90%. This work must be approved by the District Inspector prior to proceeding with the Work.

3.2 SURFACE CONDITIONS

A. Take adequate precautions for mixing, placing, finishing, curing, and protecting concrete during unfavorable weather conditions.

B. Prior to all work of this Section, carefully inspect the installed work of all other trades, and verify that all such work is complete to the point where this installation may properly commence.

C. All concrete shall be properly consolidated during placement. All reinforcing steel and embedded items shall be securely tied in place to prevent displacement during concrete placement. Support reinforcement on blocks.

D. Verify that concrete may be placed to the lines and elevations indicated on the Drawings, with all required clearance from reinforcement.

E. Layout paving surfaces to slope and drain to planting areas at a minimum of 1%. Walkways shall not have a cross slope greater that 2% and the slope in the direction of travel shall not exceed 5%. Layout must be approved by the District Inspector prior to pour. Where concrete paving is poured adjacent to existing concrete, continue the existing slope across the new concrete section.

3.3 PREPARATION

A. Remove all wood scraps and debris from the areas in which concrete will be placed.

B. Thoroughly clean the areas to ensure proper placement and bonding of concrete.

C. Thoroughly wet the forms or oil them; remove all standing water.

D. Thoroughly clean all transporting and handling equipment.

E. Compact base to 95% relative compaction per ASTM D-1557.

3.4 PLACING CONCRETE

A. Convey concrete from mixer to place of final deposit by methods that will prevent separation and loss of materials.

B. For chuting, pumping and pneumatically conveying concrete, use only equipment of such size and design as to ensure a practically continuous flow of concrete at the delivery and without loss or separation of materials.

C. Deposit concrete as near as possible in its final position to avoid segregation due to rehandling and flowing.

D. Place concrete as dry as possible consistent with good workmanship, never exceeding the maximum specified slump.

E. Place concrete at such a rate that concrete is, at all times, plastic and flows readily between bare bars.

F. Once placing is started, carry it on as a continuous operation until placement of the panel or section is complete.

G. Thoroughly consolidate all concrete by suitable means during placement, working it around all embedded fixtures and into corners of forms.

H. During placement, thoroughly compact the concrete by hand tamping and by mechanical vibration.

3.5 TOLERANCE

A. Concrete planes shall be checked with a ten-foot straight-edge in two directions. There shall be no high spots or low spots greater than 1/8" in ten feet. All edges shall be straight and true.

3.6 SOFT-CUT LINES

A. The Contractor shall determine the best time to soft cut the lines on the concrete. This timing is usually 7-20 hours after the pour. Avoid cutting too soon which will cause raveling of the concrete or too late which cracking may occur. Joints shall be cut straight with equipment and saw blades designed for early-entry concrete sawing.

3.7 SACKING

The face of concrete seat walls shall be sacked to produce an even textured surface by filling all pits and air holes.

3.8 SCORE LINES AND EXPANSION JOINTS

A. Score lines shall be straight and shall be of the proper alignment as shown on the Drawings. The score depths shall be approved prior to finishing.

B. Expansion joints shall be straight, in line and plumb. All expansion joints shall receive caulking.

3.9 CURING AND PROTECTION

A. Freshly deposited concrete shall be protected from premature drying and excessively hot or cold temperatures and shall be maintained without drying at a relatively constant temperature for the period of time necessary for the hydration of the cement and proper hardening of the concrete. Apply liquid curing compound as soon as finishing is complete, within 2 hours, and in accordance with Manufacturer's directions.

END OF SECTION 32 13 13

SECTION 32 31 13 – CHAIN LINK FENCE AND GATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. This section includes specifications and general requirements for the installation of the chain link fencing and gates 6 ft. and under.

1.2 FIELD VERIFICATION

A. Layout fence and gate locations in the field with chalk and or line and obtain District Inspector approval prior to installation. Allow for minor field adjustments as directed by the District Inspector.

B. Verify location for gates in the field with Inspector.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit manufacturer's specification sheets and catalog cut sheets for all materials required to complete the work.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All chain link work shall be completed by a licensed fence Contractor. All work shall conform to ASTM F-456 Standard Practice for Installation of Chain Link Fence.

1.5 STANDARDS

A. ASTM B6 – Slab Zinc

B. ASTM F567 – Installation of Chain Link Fence

C. Link Fence Fabric, Class 1 Federal Specification RR-F- 191K/1E – Fencing, Wire, and Post Metal (Chain Link Fence Fabric), Type IV

D. AASHTO M-181 – Chain Link Fence, Type IV, Class A

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. All fence pipe shall be galvanized comply with WT-40 per ASTM F1043, Group C, regular grade 30,000 PSI yield as manufactured by Weatland Tube or equal.

B. All fence fittings shall meet ASTM F-626 Standard specifications for fence fittings.

C. All pipe sizes are given in O.D. (outside diameter) in inches.

2.2 FENCE MATERIALS

A. Fabric shall be 9 gauge, 2-inch mesh, galvanized steel.

B. End post and corner post shall be 2 7/8-inch O.D. Line post shall be 1 7/8-inch O.D.

C. Tension Wire – bottom tension wire shall be 9 gauge galvanized.

D. Top rail shall be 1-5/8-inch O.D.

E. Tension Bars shall be galvanized steel one-piece length equal to 2 inches less than the full height of fabric with a minimum cross-section 3/16” x 3/4” as per ASTM F626.

F. Truss rod assembly: Galvanized steel minimum 5/16” diameter truss rod with pressed steel tightener in accordance with ASTM F626.

G. Post Cap – ASTM F626 galvanized pressed steel cap. One per post and line post.

H. Floor flange, when needed, shall be galvanized.

2.3 GATE MATERIALS

A. Gate fabric shall be 9 gauge, 2-inch mesh, galvanized steel.

B. Gate post shall be 2 7/8-inch O.D. or as indicated on the details.

C. Gate frame for gate shall be welded with 1-7/8-inch O.D.

D. Tension bars shall be 3/16” x 3/4-inch wide galvanized tension bars. Tension bars shall be installed on all four sides.

E. Hinges shall be hot dip galvanized pressed steel structurally capable of supporting gate leaf and allow for opening and closing without binding. Non-lift-off hinge design shall permit gate swing 180 degrees. Spot weld to post to prevent slipping.

F. Latch shall be galvanized Rolo gate latch capable of retaining gate in the closed position and shall have provision for padlock. Latch shall permit operation from either side.

2.4 ANCILLARY ITEMS

Provide all necessary items to complete the gate installation and items necessary to reconnect the existing fence to the new gate post. Items shall include, but not be limited to, post caps, wire ties, carriage bolts and nuts and all items to complete the gate installation. All items shall be galvanized.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FENCE

A. Layout the fence location with chalk and or line and obtain approval from the District Inspector prior to installation. Install to match existing conditions.

B. Install chain link fence system in accordance with ASTM F-567.

C. Space line post uniformly maximum 10 feet O.C., where line posts are mounted with bracket on concrete space post at 8’-0”.

D. Locate terminal post at each fence termination and change in horizontal or vertical direction of 30 degrees or more.

3.2 GATE

A. Gate Post shall be installed in concrete footings as per the details on the drawings..

B. Fully weld all gate pipe frame and touch up with galvanized paint.

C. Exact location of the new gate shall be approved in the field by the District Inspector.

D. Install gates in accordance with ASTM F-567.

E. Clean-up area of work from debris and unused material created by the gate installation.

3.3 SITE CLEAN UP

A. Clean up area adjacent to fence line from debris and unused material created by fence installation.

END OF SECTION 32 31 13

SECTION 32 84 00 – IRRIGATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Furnish all labor, materials, and equipment required to provide and install the irrigation system as indicated on the drawings and these specifications.

1.2 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES

A. Comply with all local and state codes, ordinances, safety orders, and regulations of all legally constituted authorities having jurisdiction over this Work:

B. Obtain and pay for all plumbing permits and all inspections required by authorities stated above.

C. Notify the Landscape Architect in the event any equipment or methods indicated on the drawings or in the specifications conflict with local codes, prior to installation. In the event this notification is not performed, the contractor must assume full responsibility for revisions necessary.

1.3 CATALOG CUTS

A. Ten (10) days after award of Contract submit to the Landscape Architect for approval, five (5) copies of all manufacturer's catalog cuts, and specifications for all required products.

1.4 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. The Contractor shall maintain a complete and accurate set of record drawings. These drawings shall be kept up to date with the progress of the Work. The Owner shall furnish a set of drawings on which to record drawing conditions. Record drawings shall be updated on a weekly basis.

B. The Contractor shall indicate clearly and correctly Work installed differently from that shown on the Contract Drawings by dimensioning from two permanent points of reference. Show connections to existing water lines, ball valves, pressure supply pipe, control valves, quick couplers, and control wiring.

C. On completion of the Work, the Contractor shall submit the completed Record Drawings to the Landscape Architect for transfer to electronic file. Once complete, this final electronic file shall be reviewed by the Contractor and certified as complete and accurate records of work as-built.

1.5 CONTROLLER CHARTS

A. Shall be prepared by the Landscape Architect and installed in the controller by the Contractor. The Contractor shall delineate on a plan all irrigation zones and associated valve numbers.

1.6 DRAWINGS

A. For purposes of legibility, irrigation lines are essentially diagrammatic, although size and location of irrigation equipment are drawn to scale wherever possible. Make use of all data in all of the Contract Documents and verify this information at construction site.

1.7 MATERIALS TO BE FURNISHED

A. Prior to final inspection, the Contractor shall furnish two (2) keys for booster pump enclosure to the District.

B. Prior to final inspection, the Contractor shall furnish two (2) keys for auto controller enclosure to the District

1.8 ON-SITE OBSERVATIONS

A. The Contractor shall notify the Landscape Architect forty-eight hours in advance for all required On-Site Observations. The final On-Site Observation shall require seven days advance notice. The following are required On-Site Observations:

1. Job start meeting.
2. Prior to start of work review existing irrigation system adjacent to the retrofit work. Review all circuits which may be affected by the new work and review with the Landscape Architect any existing defects or deficiencies that can be determined.
3. Review irrigation main line with the Landscape Architect prior to backfilling. Record drawings must be current at the time of these On-Site Observations.
4. Review with the Landscape Architect the irrigation main line when pressure test is complete.
5. Pressure supply lines shall be tested under hydrostatic pressure of one hundred fifty pounds per square inch for a period of two hours and must be approved by the Landscape Architect prior to backfilling.
6. Completed irrigation system shall be operated and reviewed by VUSD Staff, Landscape Architect, and Contractor to ensure irrigation coverage is providing head to head coverage and evenly distributing water over the turf area. Contractor shall make any adjustment to irrigation coverage or replace nozzle if requested by Landscape Architect or District Staff to improve irrigation coverage and minimize overspray onto adjacent pavement or buildings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. All irrigation equipment shall be new and unused prior to installation and shall conform to the irrigation plan and legend as specified.

2.2 CONTROL WIRES

A. 24 volt conductors shall be U.F. type, solid wire, U.L. approved for direct burial. Minimum size shall be 14 Ga. or as noted on drawings, used to connect remote control valve solenoids to the auto controller. Splice wires using 3M Model DBR-Y6 Series or approved equal.

B. Two-wire integrated communication exchange cable, Paige Electric Model P7354D, 14-gauge (red/black), polyethylene coated, durable jacket, wire color blue; ensures communication integrity between auto controller and valve decoder. Paige Electric Model P7354D-Blue or Toro Model TW-CAB-14 (blue), or approved equal.

2.3 SOLVENTS

A. PVC primer and solvents – As recommended by manufacturer. Weld-On, Christy, or equal.

2.4 PVC MAINLINE FITTINGS

A. Transitional fittings required to connect existing galvanized steel piping to new or existing PVC piping shall be by Romac or equal.

B. Mainline Fittings for pipe sizes shall be schedule 80 PVC, Type 1, Grade 1, Cell Classification 12454-B, side gated, Lasco or equal.

2.5 LATERAL NON PRESSURE LINE FITTINGS

A. Lateral Non-Pressure Line Fittings shall be Schedule 40 PVC, Type 1, Grade 1, Cell Classification 1244-B, side gated, Lasco or equal.

2.6 PVC FLANGE FITTINGS

A. Flange Fittings shall be PVC Schedule 80, Type 1, Grade 1, Loose Ringer, ANSI Class 150 Flange, Lasco series 954, Spears Vanstone Series, or approved equal, with full face $^1/_8$" thick elastomeric gasket, 5-70 Shore A hardness.

2.7 BALL VALVES – FOR MAINLINE AND RCV MANIFOLDS

A. Valves 2", and smaller shall be Spears Tru-Union Series, two (2) unions built in with Schedule 80 PVC Body, solvent-weld pipe connections, line size with EPDM O-Rings, Series 2329, or Colonial/Lasco VXX101N-SC Series.

2.8 REMOTE CONTROL VALVES

A. Remote Control Valves rated at 200 PSI, normally closed, red brass body, with manual shut-off and flow adjustments. Valves equipped with 2-watt, 24-volt AC, and 60/50 cycle solenoid. Superior 950-DW Series. No known equal.

B. Pressure-regulating remote control valve rated at 200 PSI, normally closed, red brass body, with manual shut off and flow adjustments with integrated pressure-regulating module with the ability to maintain constant discharge pressure between 10 and 125 PSI, fitted with Schrader valve for use with pressure gauge, valves equipped with 2-watt, 24-volt AC, and 60/50 cycle solenoid. Superior 950-PRS. No known equal.

2.9 QUICK COUPLING VALVES

A. Quick Coupling Valves shall be Red Brass body and bonnet, ¾" size, yellow colored thermoplastic cover, Rain Bird 33DRC. No known equal.

2.10 NIPPLES AND RISERS

A. Nipples and Risers shall be PVC Schedule 80.

2.11 MAINLINE PIPE

A. Mainline pipe sized 4", 3", 2 ½", 2", shall be standard white colored, Class 315 PVC, solvent weld pipe conforming to ASTM D2241, D1784. Pipe manufactured by Pacific Plastics, JM Eagle, or approved equal.

B. Main line pipe sized 1 ½" or less, shall be standard white colored, Schedule 40 PVC pipe, solvent weld pipe conforming to ASTM D1785, D1784 for irrigation water use. Pipe manufactured by Pacific Plastics, JM Eagle, or approved equal.

2.12 LATERAL PIPE

A. Lateral, non-pressure line shall be standard white colored, Schedule 40 PVC, solvent weld pipe conforming to ASTM D1785, D1784. Pipe manufactured by Pacific Plastics, JM Eagle, or approved equal.

2.13 LIQUID FERTILIZER DISPENSER

A. Liquid fertilizer dispenser shall be PVC tank with 25-gallon capacity, complete will all fittings to allow liquid fertilizer or supplements into the irrigation mainline, manufactured by Ez-Flo Corporation, Model EZ025-HC. No known equal.

B. Completed assembly with tank shall be installed below grade and housed in a jumbo valve box, manufactured with HDPE, with dimensions of at least 24” wide x 36” long x 24” deep, by Carson Model 24361005-CARS, or approved equal.

2.14 IRRIGATION BOOSTER PUMP

A. Irrigation booster pump shall be pre-assembled by Site One Green Tech and shall be purchased by the District. Contractor to provide all required equipment and labor to pick up irrigation booster pump from local Site One Green Tech location and bring to the school site for installation by Contractor.

B. Contractor shall install new booster pump on existing concrete slab replacing an existing pump on concrete slab. Provide and install all required ductile iron spools and flanged ductile iron fittings needed to reconnect new booster pump to existing 4” reduced pressure backflow device and to reconnect to existing 4” ductile iron piping connecting into existing irrigation mainline. Use stainless steel bolts and approved gaskets for all flanged connections. District shall perform all required electrical work to reconnect existing power supply to new pump station. Refer to irrigation plans for additional information.

2.15 AUTO CONTROLLERS

A. The District shall purchase and deliver to site an auto controller pre-assembled unit containing (1) 16-station Eagle Plus 14-gauge auto controller and (1) two-wire Eagle Plus auto controller housed together in a stainless steel security cabinet. Contractor shall install auto controllers with security enclosure on a new concrete slab secured with chain link fencing and gate as per irrigation plans and details. District shall install new electrical power for auto controller connections. Install new auto controllers and program as per Manufacturer’s specifications.

2.16 1” INLET POP-UP TURF ROTORS

A. 6” pop-up turf rotor with stainless steel riser and nozzle as specified on irrigation Plan. Hunter Model i40-06-SERIES with nozzle. No known equal.

2.17 ¾” INLET POP-UP TURF ROTORS

A. 6” pop-up turf rotor with stainless steel riser and nozzle as specified on irrigation Plan. Plastic body shall be furnished with built in pressure regulator preset to operate at 45.0 PSI. Hunter Model i20-06-PRB with MPR-25 SERIES nozzles.

2.18 GATE VALVE

A. Gate valve shall be ductile iron flanged body, epoxy coated, NRS, Nibco Model F-619 RW SON.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SITE CONDITIONS

A. Before starting Work on irrigation system, carefully check all grades to determine that Work may safely proceed, keeping within the specified material depths.

B. Do not willfully install the irrigation system as indicated on the Drawings when it is obvious in the field that unknown obstructions, field dimensions, or grade differences exist, that might not have been considered in the engineering. Such obstructions or differences should be brought to the attention of the Landscape Architect.

C. The installation of all irrigation materials, including pipe, shall be coordinated with the landscape Drawings to avoid interfering with the trees, shrubs, or other planting.

D. Lay out irrigation heads and make any minor adjustments required due to differences between site and Drawings. Any such deviations in layout shall be within the intent of the original Drawings, and without additional cost to the District. When directed by the Landscape Architect the layout shall be approved before installation.

3.2 WATER SUPPLY

A. Connections shall be per plans.

3.3 PIPE FITTINGS

A. All plastic threaded pipe and fittings shall be assembled using non-hardening sealant.

B. All plastic slip fittings shall be solvent welded as per pipe manufacturer’s recommendations.

3.4 LINE CLEARANCE

A. All lines shall have a minimum clearance of four inches from each other, and six inches from lines of other trades. Parallel lines shall be installed directly over one another.

3.5 TRENCHING

A. Dig trench and support pipe continuously on bottom of ditch. Snake pipe in trench to an even grade as noted.

B. Provide minimum cover of 24 inches for all pressure supply lines.

C. Provide minimum cover of 24 inches for all control wires.

D. Provide minimum cover of twelve inches for all other non-pressure lines.

3.6 BACKFILLING

A. Backfill for trenching shall be compacted to a dry density equal to the adjacent undisturbed soil, and shall conform to the adjacent grades without dips, sunken areas, humps or other irregularities. Initial backfill on all lines shall be of a fine granular material with no foreign matter larger than one inch in size and six to eight inches deep.

B. Mainline and two-wire cable trench shall receive a 3” thick layer of sand in bottom of trench. Remainder of trench backfill shall be site soil, free of any rocks 1” or greater in size.

C. All irrigation lines under paving shall be backfilled entirely with sand and compacted.

D. Trenches shall be backfilled promptly after the open trench inspection.

E. After initial backfill placement of 6” to 8” over mainline and any two-wire cable direct trench, place caution tape and complete backfill.

3.7 CONTROL WIRES AND CABLES

A. Unless otherwise specified, connections between controller and remote control valves shall be made with approved two-wire cable, Toro Model EV-CAB-14, or Paige wire equivalent. Two-wire cables shall be connected to auto controller and individual remote control valve decoders as per Toro specifications. To prevent damage from rodents, the two-wire cable shall be installed in a continuous 1 ¼” sweep elbows into and out of all valve boxes, cable pull boxes, and ground rod boxes.

B. Two-wire cable wire splices shall be made using either Toro Model TW-SPLICE-14 or 3M Model DBR-Y6 waterproof wire splice kits. Splice two wire cable as per Toro specifications.

C. Wiring shall occupy the same trench and shall be installed along the same route as the pressure supply line wherever possible or as indicated on Plan.

D. An expansion loop of twelve inches shall be provided at each wire connection to each solenoid within the remote control valve box and a thirty six inch long expansion loop or coil shall be provided within all wire / cable pull boxes.

3.8 CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKS

A. Shall be installed at all mainline directional changes as shall conform to all AWWA Standards.

3.9 SLEEVING

A. All lines under paving shall be sleeved with either Class 200 PVC or Schedule 40 PVC pipe as per sleeving schedule on Plan. Sleeve pipe shall be sized ap minimum (3) three pipe sizes larger than the O.D. of the line to be sleeved.

3.10 FLUSHING THE MAINLINE

A. Make provisions to flush new main line clean and protect existing main line and existing circuits from any debris.

3.11 FLUSHING THE SYSTEM

A. After all new irrigation pipelines and risers are in place and connected, all necessary diversion work has been completed, and prior to installation of irrigation heads, the control valves shall be opened and a full head of water used to flush out the system.

3.12 ADJUSTING THE SYSTEM

A. Adjust valves, and alignment and coverage of all irrigation heads.

B. If it is determined that adjustments in the irrigation equipment will provide proper and more adequate coverage, make all necessary changes, without additional cost to the District, prior to any planting.

C. The entire system shall be operating properly before any planting operations commence.

3.13 CLEAN-UP AND REPAIR

A. Upon completion of the Work, make the ground surface level, remove excess materials, rubbish, debris, etc, and remove construction and installation equipment from the premises. Dispose of in a safe and legal manner.

B. Replace and/or repair to the satisfaction of the Landscape Architect all existing paving disturbed during the course of this work. New paving shall be the same type, strength, texture, finish, and be equal in every way to the material removed.

3.14 GUARANTEE

A. The entire irrigation system shall be guaranteed by the Contractor as to material and workmanship, including settling of backfilled areas for a period of one year following the date of final acceptance of the work.

B. This guarantee is in addition to, and not a limitation of, other rights the District may have under the Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION 32 84 00

SECTION 32 90 00 – LANDSCAPE PLANTING & MAINTENANCE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. This section pertains to the necessary work required to complete the landscape planting indicated on the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall comply with all requirements of this specification.

1.2 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES

A. Ventura Unified School District does not allow the use of any pesticides or herbicides on school district property.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish material invoices indicating the quantities of fertilizers, soil amendments, and all materials delivered to the job site. Material invoices must be approved by the Landscape Architect prior to incorporating soil amendments and applying hydroseed materials.

B. Certificates shall be prepared by the supplier or distributor and shall indicate the quantities and qualities of materials used.

C. Contractor shall take (1) soil sample of graded landscape areas at different areas within the project scope. Send the soil samples to an approved soil testing laboratory for analysis to determine recommended quantities and types of fertilizer and organic amendments required to sustain the new planting areas. Send the soil test results to the Landscape Architect. All recommended soil fertilizers and organic amendments identified in the soil report shall be incorporated into the landscape soil planting areas within the site. The fertilizer and organic amendments identified in the specifications shall be used to generate a budget to cover the fertilizer and organic amendments required for the project base bid.

1.4 PROTECTION

A. Contractor shall check or locate existing structures, electric cables or conduits, utility lines and other existing features or conditions above or below ground level that might be damaged as a result of the operation. Questions or conflicts arising out of such examination prior to or during operation shall be immediately directed to the attention of the VUSD Representative for necessary action or decisions before resuming operation. Contractor shall be responsible for repair or replacement at no cost to the VUSD Representative for features or conditions damaged through failure to comply with the above procedures.

B. Protect existing trees and tree roots from any damage that may be caused as a result of any planting or irrigation operations.

1.5 ALTERNATES

A. Alternates will not be permitted, except where indicated, and as approved by the Landscape Architect.

1.6 MAINTENANCE

A. Includes continual maintenance of all landscape Work included in the Contract for a period of ninety (90) days from the time all Work is completed and approved.

1.7 LANDSCAPE ON-SITE OBSERVATIONS

A. The Contractor shall notify the VUSD Representative and the Landscape Architect forty-eight (48) hours in advance for all required On-Site Observations. The final On-Site Observation shall require seven (7) days advance notice.

B. The Contractor shall submit for approval a complete work schedule indicating tentative dates for On-Site Observations.

C. Record drawings shall be current and present at the time of On-Site Observations and shall be updated on a weekly basis.

D. Landscape On-Site Observations shall be required for the following phases of Work:
   1. Job start meeting.
   2. Finish grading - When all fine grading work is complete, notify the VUSD Representative for approval prior to proceeding with the planting.
   3. Soil Preparation - furnish certificates for soil amendments at this time. Quantities must be reviewed by the VUSD Representative prior to incorporating into soil. When all soil preparation work is complete notify the VUSD Representative for approval prior to proceeding with the work.
   4. Irrigation System Review - See Irrigation Section.
   5. Review seed mix for quality prior to hydroseeding. The VUSD Representative has the right to reject any plant material that it deems unacceptable. Contractor shall notify the VUSD Representative when plant material is available for review.
   6. Pre-maintenance - When all Work has been completed a pre-maintenance walk thru shall be conducted and the contractor must receive approval from the Landscape Architect prior to starting the maintenance period.
   7. Maintenance - Notify the Landscape Architect after the maintenance period has progressed for thirty days for a review of all work and make all corrections that are deemed necessary.

8. Final Review - After the ninety-day (90) maintenance period is complete notify the Landscape Architect for a final review of all work. All work must receive approval from the Landscape Architect prior to being deemed complete and or filing a notice of completion.

1.8 GUARANTEE

A. All plant material shall be guaranteed for one year. This guarantee is in addition to, and not a limitation of, other rights the District may have under the Contract Document.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ORGANIC AMENDMENTS

A. Nitrogen stabilized organic amendments as derived from wood residual.

2.2 FERTILIZER

A. Soil preparation – shall be 'Turf Supreme' 16-6-8.

B. Maintenance – shall be 'Turf Supreme' 16-6-8.

2.3 SOIL

A. Soil shall be existing site soil as approved by the District Inspector.

2.4 MIXES (FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY) – ACTUAL SOIL TEST RESULTS SHALL SUPERCEDE THESE BASIC SOIL PREP MIXES

A. Backfill Mix for all plant material shall be:
   1. 1/3 organic amendment
   2. 2/3 amended topsoil
   3. Commercial Fertilizer (15-15-15), 1 lb./cu. yd.
   4. Iron, Zinc, Manganese, 1 oz. /cu. yd.

B. Soil preparation materials shall be the following per 1,000 sq. ft.:
   1. Three cubic yards organic amendments
   2. Two pounds of nitrogen
   3. Two pounds of phosphorus
   4. Two pounds of potassium

2.5 PLAY FIELD TURF

A. Shall be the lawn seed mix specified in the hydroseed section.

2.6 MAINTENANCE

A. Maintenance Materials used in conjunction with the maintenance Work shall conform to the material requirements originally specified for the Work.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SITE CONDITION

A. No hydroseed applications shall be applied until all operations in conjunction with the installation of the irrigation system have been approved by the VUSD Representative and the Landscape Architect. Final grades shall be established, and the planting areas shall be properly prepared and graded

3.2 GROUND PREPARATION – ALL AREAS (AS PER APPROVED SOIL TEST ANALYSIS)

A. Scrape and remove existing turf and vegetation from playfield surface area. Do not use any herbicides during this operation.

B. VUSD will review and approve vegetation removal process prior to Contractor beginning soil ripping operations.

C. Disc soil surface in multiple directions to a depth between 8”-9” below grade over the entire field.

D. Once the soil has been cultivated, use a mechanical rock picker or skid steer landscape rake to remove all rock cobble from top 6” of playfield surface. Stone or rocks over 1” in size, construction refuse, and other deleterious material shall be removed from the site, safely and legally disposed of.

E. Apply soil preparation materials over ripped soil surface and thoroughly incorporate into the top six inches of soil.

F. Wet soil thoroughly and allow to settle. Repeat this compaction procedure until soil is stable enough to permit aeration and drainage for plant material.

G. Contractor shall be responsible for surveying site and setting grading stakes or feathers as needed to reestablish the historical drainage pattern towards the existing storm drain inlet as noted on the landscape plans. Finish grade shall create a smooth, uniform surface suitable for safe active play as well as rotary lawn mower operation and hydroseed application. Finish grade shall be one inch (1”) below finish grade of adjacent paved surfaces. Unless otherwise noted on the drawings, or as directed in the field by the District Representative.

3.3 MAINTENANCE

A. After all work indicated on the Contract Documents has been completed and has been approved by the District, the ninety (90) day maintenance period shall begin.

B. Maintain all planted areas by means of continuous watering, weeding, mowing, re-seeding, re-sodding, trimming, edging, and any operation necessary for their care and upkeep.

C. Lawn areas showing sparse growth or die back shall, within fifteen (15) days of written notification, be re-seeded with materials originally specified.

D. Immediately repair any damage.

E. Repair and maintain all temporary fencing.

F. Depressions caused by vehicles, equipment and foot traffic will be filled with soil, leveled, and replanted.

G. Exterminate gophers and moles. Repair damage as above.

H. Clean up all planted areas and keep them free of debris. Cultivate and weed at not more than ten (10) day intervals.

I. At completion of the turf recovery period, all areas included in the work shall be clean and free of debris and weeds; lawn shall be live, healthy, and free of infestation.

J. Fertilizing (Best Turf Supreme 16-6-8) shall be applied at ten pounds per 1,000 sq. ft. to all lawn areas twenty-five (25) days and seventy-five (75) days after the maintenance period is initiated.

END OF SECTION 32 90 00

SECTION 32 92 19 – HYDROSEEDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. This section includes general requirements for the playfield turf hydroseeding procedures.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Prior to starting work, submit for approval, specification cut sheets for all products required. During the progress of the work, provide to the District Inspector Supplier's material invoices indicating all quantities of fertilizers, seed, fiber, mulch, and all materials used to complete the hydroseeding.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Hydroseeding work shall be performed by a company with a minimum of five years' experience. Hydroseeding Contractor must hold a valid California State License Classification C-27.

1.4 PROTECTION

A. Protect adjacent planting areas and building surfaces from overspray.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SEED

A. Seed shall be clearly tagged and labeled showing type of seed, test date, name of supplier and percentage of the following: crop seed, inert matter, weed seed, noxious weeds, and total germination content.

2.2 FIBER

A. Wood fiber shall be derived from cellulose such as wood pulp or similar organic material. When used in the applied mixture, an absorptive or porous mat will result on the surface of the ground. Add green dye to mix.

2.3 FERTILIZER

A. Fertilizer shall be per Hydroseed Mix.

2.4 TACKIFIER

A. Tackifier shall be Ecology Controls M-Binder tackifier.

2.5 HYDROSEED MIX – TURF RENOVATION

A. Hydroseed mix of the following at the rate of twelve pounds per 1,000 square feet (percent by weight):
   1. Seed - Stover "Pro-Sportsfield Elite" seed mix at the rate of 12 pounds per 1,000 square feet.
   2. Fertilizer – (12-12-12) at the rate of 400 pounds per acre.
   3. Soil stabilizer (ecology controls m-binder) at the rate of 160 pounds per acre.
   4. Fiber at the rate of 2,000 pounds per acre.

2.6 WATER

A. Water shall be clean, fresh, suitable for domestic consumption and free from such amounts of mineral and organic substances that would inhibit seed germination or growth.

2.7 EQUIPMENT

A. Mixing shall be performed in a tank with a built-in continuous agitation and recirculation system of sufficient operating capacity to produce a homogeneous slurry of fiber, soil stabilizer, seed, and water in the specified proportions.

B. The discharge system shall be capable of applying the slurry to the ground surface at a continuous and uniform rate.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SITE CONDITIONS

A. Hydroseeding shall not begin prior to approval of the irrigation system and fine grading by the site inspectors.

3.2 MIXING

A. Seed, fiber, tackifier, fertilizer, and water shall be thoroughly mixed into a homogeneous slurry of the proper consistency to adhere to the ground surface without lumping or running. Slurry must be applied within four (4) hours after mixing or it shall be rejected and removed from the site and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

3.3 CLEAN UP

A. Any slurry, which is sprayed on adjacent building or paved surfaces, shall be thoroughly washed, and removed from the site.

END OF SECTION 32 92 19